

20 7/20

THE
Historian's Guide,
OR,
BRITAIN'S
REMEMBRANCER.

For the last CENTURY.

BEING

A Summary of all the Principal Actions,
Exploits, Sieges, Battels, Designs,
Attempts, Preferments, Honours,
Changes, &c. and whatever else is
worthy Notice, that hath happen'd
in His Majesty's Kingdoms, from
Anno Dom. 1600. to this present Year,
1701.

SHEWING

The Year, Month, and Day of the
Month, in which each Action was
done.

L O N D O N,

Printed and Sold by S. Keble at the *Turk's-Head*
in *Fleet-street*, D. Brown at the *Black-Swan*
without *Temple-Bar*, and J. Sprint at the *Bell*
in *Little-Britain*. 1701.

Hillman's Guide

W. Musgrave

R. M. A. D. A. N. C. E. R.

For the last 10 years



THE WIND

The Year, Month, and Day of the
Month, in which the Action was
done.

TO WIND

Printed and Sold by J. Smith at the York Office
in York Street, E. Corner of the Black Lion
without Temple-Bar, and J. Smith at the Hall
in Lambeth Palace.

THE
 Historian's Guide :
 OR,
 BRITTAINS
 REMEMBRANCER.

1600.
 Novemb.

Nov. 19.

Feb. 25.

The French K. married to the D. of
 Florence his Daughter.
 K. Charles the First, born at Dun-
 fernling in Scotl.

Earl of Essex Beheaded.
 The Arch-Duke defeated at Newport by Prince
 Maurice of Nassau.
 Died this year of the Plague besides other
 diseases in London and the Suburbs, 6360.

1601.

Oct. 27.

Nov. 19.

1602.

Mar. 24.

1603.

Spaniards Landed in Ireland, but beaten
 off.
 Last Parliament of Qu. Elizabeth began.
 Dissolved.

Queen Elizabeth died, and K. James VI.
 of Scotl. Proclaimed King.

A Great Plague began at London.
 Prince Charles created Duke of Albany,
 Marq. Ormond, &c.

- Apr. 5. R. James began his Journey out of Scotland.
 10. Earl of Southampton discharged out of the Tower.
 May 7. The R. arrived at the Charter-house, London.
 11. Went thence to the Tower.
 Jan. 1. One whipp'd through London, for going to Court when his House was infected.
 11. Qu. Anne with Pr. Henry came to York.
 27. R. met them at Euston in Northamptonshire. They entered London.
 Jul. 15. King and Queen Crowned at Westminster. Cobham's Conspiracy discovered.
 Aug. 5. A Thanksgiving day for the King's Escape from Gowry's Conspiracy.
 Nov. 17. Lord Cobham, Lord Grey, Sir Walter Rawleigh and others Condemned.
 Clerk, Brook and Watson Executed.
 A Conference at Hampton Court about Religion.
 Jan. 14. The Millenaries Petition for Reformation. Died this year in London, of all diseases 38244. whereof of the Plague 36578.

1604.

- May 20. Parliament assembled.
 Aug. 18. A Treaty for Peace with Spain.
 Octob. Pt. Charles brought to Windsor.
 Jan. 5. Made Knight of the Bath.
 6. Created Duke of York, and this year R. James styled King of Great Britain.

1605.

- Nov. 3. Powder Plot discovered.
 5. Parliament met at Westminster.
 Jan. 27. Conspirators of the Powder Plot, Sir Edward Digby, J. Grant, Tho. Bates, Rob. Winter, Condemned.
 30. Executed at the West end of St. Pauls.
 31. Gay Faux, Ambrose Rockwood, &c. executed in the Parliament Yard, Westminster.

Oath

Oath of Allegiance, first Administred.

1606.

May 3.

H Garner, another Conspirator in the Powder Plot, executed in *St. Paul's Church-Yard*.

27.

Parliament Ended.

Jul. 7.

Christiansus K. of Denmark came into England.

Aug. 12.

Departed hence.

Earls of *Northumberland* and the Lords *Sturton* and *Mordant* censured in the Star-Chamber.

Nov. 26.

Byrne began a Conspiracy in *Ireland*.

Mar. 10.

The first Stone laid to *Aldgate*.

1607.

AN Infurrection in *Northamptonshire*, and the adjacent Counties, whereof one Captain *Pouch* was the chief Incendiary.

Jun. 22.

Tho. Garner a Jesuit executed at *Tyburn*.

Dec. 22.

A Translation begun of the Bible into *English*.
Nineteen Pyrates were executed at *Wapping*.

1608.

Apr. 11.

ST. Edmunds Bury burne.

19.

Tho. E. of Dorset, *L. Treasurer*, died suddenly.
Virginia planted by the *English*.
Matthias Arch-Duke of *Austria* made *K.* of *Hungary*.

1609.

Apr. 10.

THe new *Exchange*, was first opened and named by *K. James*, *Britains Burse*.

May 8.

Fishing on the *English Coast* forbid to *For-reigners* without leave first had.
Allum brought to perfection, by *Sir J. Bauchier*.
Silk-worms brought to *England*.
K. J. laid the foundation of *Chelsey Colledge*.
League with *France*.

1610.

May. 8.

THe first *Provost* of *Chelsey Colledge* ordered by *King James*.
K. Henry IV. of *France* Murthered at *Paris* by *Ravillac*.
Prince

30.
Oct. 16.
1611. Prince Henry Created Prince of Wales.
Began the Fifteenth Session of Parliament.
- Mar. 25. Sir Robert Carr made Viscount Rochester.
Landgrave of Hessen came into England.
Barthol. Legat condemned by the Convocation
for an Arian Heretick; was afterwards deli-
vered by a Significavit to the Secular Power.
- Sep. 19. Sutton the Founder of the Charter-house Hos-
pital died.
Prince Charles made Knight of the Garter.
The new Translation of the Bible finished.
- Mar. 18. Legat was burnt in Smithfield for an Arian.
This year Matthias Arch-Duke of Austria, and
K. of Hungary was made K. of Bohemia.
1612.
- Apr. 11. Edward Wightman of Burton burnt at Lich-
field for an Heretick.
- Jun. 19. The Lord Sanguire, a Scot, for murdering
Turner executed.
- Oct. 29. Frederick, P. Palatine of the Rhine, arriv'd in Eng.
29. Dined at the Guild-hall, London.
- Oct. 19. Prince Henry fell sick.
- Nov. 16. Died at St. James's.
- Dec. 7. Interred at Westminster.
- Feb. 14. Lady Eliz. wedded to Frederick the V. Prince
Elector Palatine of the Rhine, at Whitehal.
A Marriage betwixt France and Spain.
Plantations settled in Ireland by some of the
Companies of London.
- 1613.
- Aug. 19. Prince Elector and Princess, left England.
Aug. 7. Dorchester burnt.
Nov. 4. Viscount of Rochester Created Earl of Somerset.
The Lady Frances Howard Divorced from the
E. of Essex, and married to the E. of Somerset.
The Globe Playhouse burnt.
The Artillery Company revived.

Wadham College in Oxon Founded.

A Parliament suddenly called, and as suddenly dissolved.

1614.

Jul.

King of Denmark came into England the second time.

Aug. 1.

Departed homeward.

Stratford upon Avon burnt.

The New River brought to London by Sir Hugh Middleton from Ware.

Moorfields made into Walks.

1615.

Sep. 17.

Lady Arabella died in the Tower.

Sir Thomas Overbury poisoned: For which, E. of Somerset and his Lady, arraigned and condemned, and Sir Gervais Elvis, Lieutenant of the Tower, Mrs. Turner and divers others, Executed.

Peace concluded this year between the Spaniard and the Duke of Savoy.

1616.

Nov. 3.

Prince Charles Created Prince of Wales.

Dec. 6.

Archbishop of Spalato arrived in England.

Mar. 4.

King James his progress into Scotland.

1617.

Sep. 5.

King James returned from Scotland.

Jan. 29.

Doctor William Butler, the famous Physician of Cambridge, died.

Ferdinando the Second, Elected Emperor.

The Destruction of the Spanish Army sent against the Venetians.

1618.

Oct. 29.

Sir Walter Rawleigh beheaded.

Nov. 3.

Synod of Dort began.

18.

Comet seen in Engl. before the Death of Q. Ann.

Dec. 16.

A Declaration tolerating Sports on the Sabbath day.

1619.

Apr. 19.

Synod of Dort ended.

Mar. 3.

Queen Anne died at Hampton Court.

P. Charles of Spain Crowned King of Portugal.
The Bohemians, Austrians, and Hungarians, rebel against the Emperor.

1620.

Jul. 17.

Bernard Calvert of Andover, went from Southwark to Calis this day, and back again the same.

Peace with France.

Palatine of the Rhine styled King of Bohemia.

The French King's Subjects rebel against him.

1621.

Jan. 20.

A Parliament assembled, in which the Lord Chancellor Bacon was outed and sent to the Tower.

G. Abbot, Archbishop of Canterbury, casually killed a Keeper in Bramhill Park.

1622.

Mar. 30.

Archbishop of Spalato commanded to leave the Realm within twenty days.

English Treat with the Spaniards, for the Restoration of the Palatinate.

Feb. 17.

Prince Charles embarks for Spain.

May 7.

Arrived there.

Peace between his Holiness and the King of Spain, upon condition of restoring the Val-tolin to his Holiness.

1623.

Sep. 17.

Prince left Spain.

Octo. 5.

Arrived at Portsmouth.

6.

Entred London.

26.

The fatal Vespers at Black-fryers.

Mar. 13.

King James enters into a War for the Recovery of the Palatinate.

This year Pope Gregory being dead, Urban the

the VIII. was chosen Pope.

1624.

THe Marriage with *France* accorded.
 Count *Mansfield* Shipwacked.
Ambonya's bloody Cruelty.
 The Siege of *Bredah*.

1625.

Mar. 27.

King *James* died at *Theobalds*.
 King *Charles* Proclaimed.

17.

A great Plague at *London*, whereof died 35417.
 King *James* removed to *Denham House*.

May 1.

A March concluded between our King and the
 Daughter of *France*; soon after which the
 Lady *Henrietta Maria* sets forth on her Jour-
 ney towards *England* from *Paris* to *Arras*.

Jun. 8.

King *Charles* calls his first Parliament.

14.

King *James* Intombed at *Westminster*.

23.

K. *Charles's* Royal Consort lands at *Dover*.

23.

Marriage consummated at *Canterbury*.

127.

Marriage declared at *Whitehal*.

King and Queen remove to *Hampton-Court*.

Doct. *Montague* questioned by the Parliament.

Jul. 11.

Parliament adjourned to *Oxford*.

Aug. 1.

Met at *Oxford*, House of Commons in the Di-
 vinity-School.

7.

Dissolved.

Michaelmas Term adjourned to *Reading* be-
 cause of the Plague.

Oct. 8.

Cadix Voyage.

Feb. 2.

King *Charles* the First Crowned at *Westminster*.

6.

Parliament meet at *Westminster*.

Earl of *Arundel* committed, but soon releas'd.
 A League with *Denmark*, *Sweden*, and the
 States, against *Spain*.

Williams, Bishop of *Lincoln*, Lord Keeper of
 the Great Seal, displac'd.

II. 17.

Two Conferences at *York-house* about *Armi-
 nian* Tenets.

1626.

Mar. 1.

Duke of Buckingham charged with High Treason by the Earl of Bristol.

8. Makes his Defence, but was Sequestered the Lords House.

Sir John Elliot and Sir Dudley Digges, committed to the Tower, but soon released.

15. Parliament dissolved.

Wars Proclaimed by the French against the English.

Earl of Arundel confined to his House.

Earl of Bristol sent to the Tower.

Aug. 17. King of Denmark routed by Tilly.

Sir Francis Bacon Visc. of St. Albans died.

1627.

Jun. 27.

Duke of Buckingham Imbarked for the Isle of Rhee, from Portsmouth.

Jul. 21. Proclaimed his Manifesto.

23. Landed at the Isle.

Aug.

St. Martins Fort besieged.

Sep. 20.

S. Jo. Burroughs slain by a shot.

Oct. 19.

S. Martins Fort relieved by Marshal Schomberg. Duke raised the Siege, defeated, and many Noble Englishmen slain.

Rochellers besieged by the Duke of Guise, crave Aid of the English.

Mar. 17.

Parliament Convened at Westminster, wherein the Petition of Right was granted by the King.

Jul. 29.

Parliament adjourned till the Twentieth of October, and by Proclamation, to January the Twentieth following.

1628.

May 8.

Earl of Denbigh set sail for the Relief of Rachel, but failed.

13.

Charles James, the first Son of King Charles the First, born at Greenwich.

Stoadt, an English Garison, rendred to the Imperialists.

Do-

- Jan. 24.* Doctor *Lamb* murdered in the Streets of *London*.
- 26.* The City fined for Dr. *Lamb*'s death 6000 *l*.
- 17.* A Remonstrance with a Bill of Subsidies, presented His Majesty.
- Jul. 26.* Parliament Prorogued till *October* the Twentieth next.
- Earl of *Marlborough* removed from his Office of Lord Treasurer, Sir *Richard Weston* preferred.
- Sir *Thomas Wentworth* Created a Baron.
- Another Fleet designed for *Rochel*, commanded by the Duke of *Buckingham*.
- Aug. 23.* Duke of *Buckingham* basely murdered at *Portsmouth* by *John Felton*, a discontented Officer.
- Sep. 8.* The Fleet sail for *Rochel* from *Portsmouth*, commanded by the Earl of *Lindsey*.
- 25.* Duke of *Buckingham*'s Funeral.
- Oct. 18.* The Relief of *Rochel* attempted, but unsuccessful, by reason of contrary winds.
- Rochel* surrendred, and called *Borgo Maria*.
- Oct. 20.* Parliament adjourned till *January* the Twentieth.
- Nov. 19.* *John Felton* hanged at *Tyburn*, his body carried to *Portsmouth*, and there hanged in Chains for murdering the Duke of *Buckingham*.
- Jan. 20.* The Parliament adjourned till the second of *March* following.
- Mar. 2.* Dissolved.
- 18.* Prince *Charles-James* died.
- 1629.

THE Marquess *Huntly* and others proclaimed Rebels in *Scotland*, fly into *England*, *William Herbert* Earl of *Pembroke*, Lord Steward of the Kings household, dies.

- Apr. 14.* Peace with *France* concluded.
- May 20.* Proclaimed.

July 10. An Uproar in Fleetstreet upon a Rescue of one
Billingham, sometime a Captain at the Isle of
Ré, from an Arrest by certain Tomplers.
 Sir Robert Anstruther sent Embassador to the
 Emperour.

1630.

May 29. The Kings second Son born, at whose Birth
 a remarkable Star appear'd at Noon-
 day.

Jun. 27. Baptis'd at St. James's by Bishop *Land* by the
 Name of *Charles*, after R. 2.

Dr. *Laighton* a Scot, for a seditious Pamphlet
 intitled *Stones Plea*, censured to have his
 Nose slit, his Ears crop'd, and his Fore-
 head branded, which soon after was in-
 flicted.

Nov. 27. Peace with Spain proclaim'd.

May. 11. Earl of *Essex* married to Mrs. *Elizabeth Pawlet*.
 Prince *Charles* committed to the Care of the
 Countess of *Dorset*.

1631.

Mar. 5. Earl of *Castlehaven* arraigned.
 Beheaded on *Tower-hill*.

Sir *Giles Alington* Censured.

Lady *Mary* born.

1632.

Sept. 10. *Sligismund* K. of *Poland* died.

St. Paul's Church in *London* begun to be re-
 pair'd.

The Building of *Covent Garden* begun by the
 Earl of *Bedford*.

Feb. 11. A great Fire on *London-Bridge*.

Some Broils begun in *Ireland*, but soon ap-
 pear'd.

Nov. 16. *Gustavus Adolphus*, King of *Sweden*, slain at the
 Battel of *Lutzen*.

1633.

May 13. His Majesty began a progress into *Scot-*
land. Ar-

- Jun. 10.* Arrived at *Edenburgh*.
- 18.* Was there Crowned.
- 20.* Set forth from thence homewards.
- Aug. 3.* *Abbt*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, died.
- Sep. 19.* Bishop *Laud* succeeds him, being translated from the See of *London* to that of *Canterbury*.
- Oct. 13.* His Majesties Third Son (our present Sovereign) born.
- 24.* Baptised by the name of *James*, afterwards Created Duke of *York*.
- Feb. 2.* The Gentlemen of the Four Inns of Court presented a Masque to their Majesties at *White-hall*.
- 11.* The King and Queen magnificently Entertain'd by the City at the *Guild-hall*.
- Nov. 20.* *Frederic* Prince Elector styled King of *Bohemia*, died of the Infection he took at *Mentz*.
- The Dispute begun of *Englands* Right to the Sovereignty of the *British Seas*, and defended by the Learned *Selden* against *Hugo Grotius*.
- 1634.
- Aug. 9.* A Torney General May designed the raising Ship-money.
- Died.
- The *Scots* begin their Designs against the King.
- Prince *Charles* committed to the Government of the Earl of *Newcastle*.
- His Majesty set out a gallant Fleet this Summer, under the Conduct of *Robert Earl of Lindsey*.
- 1635.
- Sept.* The Earl of *Arundel* went Embassadour to the Emperour.
- Nov. 15.* *Thomas Parr* reported to be aged 132 years died.

- Dec. 28. Lady Elizabeth born.
 Jan. 2. Baptised.
 Prince Rupert arrived at London.
 Commotions began about the Ceremonies of the Church.
 Mar. 6. Dr. Juxon, Bishop of London, made Lord Treasurer.
 1636.
 Dec. 22. Ferdinand, King of Hungary, elected King of the Romans.
 Feb. 13. Matthias, Emperour of Germany, died.
 Mar. 17. Lady Anne, the King's third Daughter, born.
 Jan. 14. Burton, Prin, and Bastwick sentenc'd in the Star-Chamber.
 Ship-money debated.
 Feb. 2. The Judges gave their Verdict for the Legality of Ship-money.
 1637.
 Jun. 26. Prince Rupert set sail for Holland.
 Jul. 3. The Liturgy first read at Edendurgh, which occasioned a great tumult.
 Oct. 18. The Bishop of Galloway assaulted.
 19. The Scots Petition against the Liturgy.
 Dec. 7. Earl of Roxborough sent into Scotland.
 Feb. 19. Tumultuous Meetings forbidden there.
 The Scots entred into Covenant.
 John Lilburn whipt at the Carts tail.
 1638.
 May. 16. Marquess Hamilton sent into Scotland.
 Jun. 28. The King's Declaration against any Innovation in Religion, sent to Hamilton.
 Jul. 2. Proclaimed by him.
 Sep. 22. A Declaration discharging the Service-Book in Scotland.
 Oct. 31. Maria de Medici, Queen Mother, arrived in England.
 Argyle declares for the Scots Covenanters.

Marquess *Hamilton* returned into *England*.
 Covenanters began to Arm, and chose *Lesly*
 their General.
 Solicited *France* for Aid.

1639.

- Mar.* 27. **H**is Majesty went with an Army against
 the *Scotch* Covenanters.
- Apr.* 25. Forbad the payment of any Rents or Debts
 due to any of them.
29. Marched from *Tork* to *Newcastle*.
- May* 25. Parliament began in *Scotland*.
 Dissolved by His Majesty.
28. The King incamped near *Barnwick*, in view of
 the *Scots* Army.
- Marquess *Hamilton* at *Forth* with the *English*
 Navy.
- Jun.* 10. The *Scots* treated with the King.
17. Peace concluded.
18. Both Armies disbanded.
- The Prince Elector comes into *England*.
- Aug.* 1. The King returned to *Theobalds*, from the
 North.
3. Thence to *Whitehal*.
 Earl *Traquair* sent Commissioner into *Scot-*
land.
- Lord Deputy of *Ireland* arrived at *London*,
 and Created Earl of *Strafford*.
- Aug.* 13. Another Parliament began in *Scotland*.
- Sep.* 7, 8. A Fight in the *Downs* between the *Spanish*
 and *Dutch* Fleets.
- Dec.* 5. King *Charles* resolves to call another Parlia-
 ment, in case of the *Scotch* Rebellion.
 Earl of *Strafford* goes for *Ireland*, and calls a
 Parliament.
- Jan.* 10. Lord Keeper *Coventry* dies, after fifteen years
 prudent and faithful Discharge of that
 Office.
- Mar.* Earl of *Strafford* returned for *England*.

1640.

Apr. 13.

Parliament began in England.

Prince Charles took his Seat in this Parliament.

The Convocation began.

The Scots Letter to the French King, read in the House.

Earl of London accused for penning it.

May 5. The Parliament dissolved, and some Members imprisoned.

6. The Convocation turned into a Synod.

May 16. The Petitioners of the County of Surrey dispersed.

A Paper set on the Exchange, encouraging the Rabble to assault the Bishop of Canterbury.

29. The Synod ended.

Jun. 1. The Scotch Parliament met again at Edinburgh.

Jul. 20. His Majesties Fourth Son born, baptized by the name of Henry, and afterwards created Duke of Gloucester.

Aug. 10. King Charles set out towards the North, with Prince Charles.

28. Newburn Fight, and Newcastle deserted.

29. Possessed by the Scots.
Durham the like.

Sept. 20. The King sets up his Standard at York.

24. The King Summons his Great Council of Peers to meet at York, where it was resolved a Parliament should be call'd to sit on the third of Novemb. following.

Commissioners consisting of eight Earls, and eight Barons to treat with the like number of Scots, who met at Rippon.

Oct. 26. A Cessation agreed.

18. The Great Council of Peers dissolved.

The Bishop of Lincoln released.

Nov. 3. The fatal long Parliament began, hor. 1. min.
30. post Merid.

Earl

12. Earl of *Strafford* impeached of Treason, and committed to the Black Rod.
One hundred thousand pounds Voted to the Scots, and borrowed of the City.
The Lords denied the Earl of *Strafford* Bail and Council.
- Nov. 21. One *John James* stabbed Mr. *Howard* a Justice of Peace of *Westminster*, in *Westminst. Hall*.
22. The Earl of *Strafford* committed to the Tower.
23. *Prin* and *Burton* enter triumphantly into *Westminster*, and followed by many thousands.
27. Ship-money questioned by the Parliament.
Prin and *Burton* presented their Petitions to the House of Commons for damages against their Prosecutors.
- Dec. 5. Secretary *Windebank* fled into *France*.
7. Ship-money by the Parliament voted an illegal Tax.
The Judges questioned about it.
8. The Lady *Anne* died at *Richmond*.
16. Alderman *Pennington*, and a rabble of People, Petition the Parliament against Bishops.
18. Archbishop *Laud*, committed to the Black Rod.
- Jan. 11. A Bill for a Triennial Parliament Exhibited.
26. The Commons Vote *Prin*, *Burton* and *Bastwick* to have been wrongfully prosecuted.
28. The Charge against the E. of *Strafford* read in the House of Commons.
30. In the House of Lords.
- Feb. 2. Three hundred thousand pound Voted to our dear Brethren of *Scotland*, for a Supply of their Losses.
5. A Bill for a Triennial Parliament, passed both Houses.
13. Judge *Berkly* voted guilty of High Treason by the Commons for having given his voice for Ship-money.
14. Arrested in his seat in the Kings Bench by the

- Usher of the Black Rod, and sent away to Prison.
13. Signed by his Majesty.
The Bill for a Triennial Parliament.
24. Earl of *Strafford* made his Defence in the Lords House, and remanded to the Tower.
26. Archbishop *Laud* impeached of High Treason.
- Mar. 1. Committed to the Tower.
10. Bishops Votes in Parliament taken away.
22. Earl of *Strafford's* Tryal began.
Prince *Charles* is made at *York* Captain of a Guard of Noblemen.

1641.

- Apr. 2. **D**Eans and Chapters Voted against in the House of Commons.
- Apr. 15. Earl of *Strafford's* Tryal ended; after which the Bill of Attainder against him was debated by the House of Commons, and he Voted guilty of High Treason.
20. Prince of *Orange* came to *London*.
21. Earl of *Strafford* Voted the second time guilty of High Treason.
A Bill against him read in the house of Lords.
29. The Lords Voted him guilty of High Treason.
- May 1. The King declared himself unsatisfied about the Earl of *Strafford*.
2. The Princess *Mary* married to *William of Nassau*, the Prince of *Orange*, at *Whitehal*.
3. A Protestation fram'd by the House of Commons, and the same day a Rabble from the City clamouring for Justice against the said Earl.
4. The said Protestation taken by both Houses.
6. The Earl of *Strafford* Voted the second time guilty by the Lords.
8. Two Bills rendered to his Majesty.
1. For the Execution of the E. of *Strafford*.
2. For Continuation of the Parliament, not

to

- to be Dissolv'd without their own consent.
- p. His Majesty consulted the Bishops and Judges about them.
- The Earl advised the King to Sign the Bill for his Execution.
- Some Bishops advised him to Pass the Bill.
10. His Majesty Signed them.
12. Earl of *Strafford* Beheaded.
- The Earl of *Liechester* declar'd Lord Lieut. of *Ireland*.
- Aug. 8. Sunday the Parliament sate from morning till night, but not to be brought into President.
9. The King sets forth for *Scotland*.
- Sep. 3. The Parliament Adjourned till the twenieth of *October* next.
- The *Irish* Rebellion broke out, where were 20000 persons barbarously Murthered.
- Nov. 25. The King returned from *Scotland*.
26. The King went to *Hampton Court*.
- 29, 30. Tumults at *Westminster* against the Bishops.
- Dec. 11. Twelve Bishops accused of High Treason.
- Jan. 1. The *Irish* proclaimed Rebels.
4. Articles exhibited against the five Members.
- The same day the House adjourned to *Grocers Hall* in *London*.
5. The King going to demand the five Members of the City, had a Paper thrown into his Coach, superscribed, *To your Tent, O Israel*, the people at the same time crying out, *Privilege of Parliament*.
10. The King, Queen, Prince and Duke of *York*, retire to *Hampton Court*.
12. The King went to *Windsor*.
27. The House of Commons petition the King for the *Militia*.
- Feb. 9. The King goes from *Windsor* to *Hampton Court*.
10. To *Greenwich*,
11. To *Rocheſter*.

- 12. The King at *Canterbury*.
- 16. Thence to *Dover* with the Queen, and Princess of *Orange*.
- 23. Queen and Princess of *Orange* embarked for *Holland*.
- 25. The King returned to *Canterbury*.
- 26. To *Greenwich*, whence he sent for the Prince of *Wales* and Duke of *York*.
- 28. Thence to *Theobalds*.
- Mar. 3. To *Royston*.
- 7. *Newmarket*.
- 14. *Huntington*.
- 15. *Stamford*.
- 16. *Grantham*.
- 17. *Newark*,
- 18. *Doncaster*.
- 19. *York*.

1642.

- Apr. 23. Sir *John Hotham* denied the King entrance into *Hull*; therefore proclaimed Traytor.
- 25. *Hotham* justified by the Parliament.
- May 20. Voted by the Parliament, That the King intended to Levy War against them.
- Jun. 2. His Majesties Ship, called *The Providence*, landed at *Kenningham Creek*, near *Hull*, with some Powder and Ammunition; till which time the King had none.
- July 12. The Parliament Voted the Earl of *Essex* to be their General of Foot, and the Earl of *Bedford* of Horse.
- 15. The King at *Beverley*. *Hull* besieged.
- Aug. 1. The Earl of *Essex* divided his Army into two Squadrons.
- 3. Parliament declared themselves necessitated to take Arms.
- 6. E. of *Bedford* routed by the Marq. of *Hertford*.
- 15. Colonel *Hamden* first in Arms in *Chalgrave Fields*.

His

22. His Majesty set up his Standard in *Nottingham*.
 Sep. Bishops Voted to have no more to do in Church Government as Bishops.
12. The King marched from *Nottingham*.
21. *Portsmouth* besieged.
 Lord Viscount *Say* came to *Oxford* with his Forces.
23. Prince *Rupert* defeated some of the Parliaments Forces at *Wickfield*, near *Worcester*.
- Oct. 4. Colonel *Leg* escaped from the *Gatehouse*.
12. Posts and Chains ordered to be set up, in and about *London*.
23. *Edgehil* Fight, being on Sunday, where was slain the Noble Earl of *Lindsey*, General for His Majesty, and Lord *Aubigny*, Lord *Ber. Stuart*, &c.
 The same day the Kings Declaration to his loving Subjects was published.
 Prince *Charles* committed to the Care of the Marquess *Hertford*.
27. *Banbury* and *Broughton-house* surrendered to the K.
 The Kings Proclamation of pardon sent to the City of *London*.
 The King entred into *Oxon* with one hundred and fifty Colours taken in *Edgehil* Fight.
- Nov. 15. *Brainford* Fight, where the Parliament had two of their Regiments discomfited, and about Five hundred taken prisoners.
16. A great Alarm in *London*, upon fear of the King's approach.
26. Ordered by the Parliament, that the King and Queens Revenues in the *Exchequer*, be employed for Publick uses.
28. *Essex* advanced from *Kingston*, to pursue the K.
 The King made good his Retreat and returned to *Oxford*.
- Dec. 5. *Marlborough* taken by the Lord *Wilmot*.
Tadcaster by the Earl of *Newcastle*.

13. *Winchester* delivered up to the Rebels.
 14. *Chichester* surrendered to the Rebels.
Jan. 13. Lord *Aubigny* interred at *Oxford*.
 19. *Boswin* Fight, and *Liscard* taken for the King,
 by Sir *Ralph Hopton*.
 20. *Belvoir* Castle surpris'd for the K. by Col. *Lucas*.
Leeds taken by the Rebels.
 22. *Saltsash* taken by Sir *Ralph Hopton*.
 27. Colonel *Hamden* assaulted the *Brill*, but bea-
 ten off by Sir *Gil. Gerrard*, the Governor.
Doncaster and *Wakefield* quitted by the King.
Feb. 1. *Tarum* Fight.
 2. *Cirencester* taken by Prince *Rupert*, by storm.
 13. Queen of *England* left the *Hague*, and went
 to *Shiueveling*.
Shudley Castle taken by *Massey*.
 16. Imbarked for *England*.
 22. Landed at *Burlington Key* in *Yorkshire*.
Mar. 2. Lord *Brook* killed in assaulting *Saint Chads*
 Church in *Litchfield*.
 5. The Q. marched from *Burlington* to *Norburton*.
 6. Thence to *Malton*.
 7. To *York*.
 16. *Capuchin Friars*, belonging to *Somerset-House*,
 banished by the Parliament.
 18, 19. *Hopton-heath* Fight in *Northamptonshire*, where
 the Noble Earl of *Northampton* was slain.
 21. *Malmsbury* surrendered to the Rebels.
 22. The Kings Forces besieged *Litchfield-Close*.
 23. *Grantham* taken by Col. *Cavendish*, for the
 King, and demolished.
 1643.
Mar. 26. Sir *Hugh Cholmondley* declared for the King,
 and *Scarborough* delivered to His Majesty.
 29. Sir *Tho. Fairfax* defeated at *Bramham Moor*.
Apr. 3. *Burningham* taken by Prince *Rupert*, at which
 the E. of *Denbigh* received his Deaths wound.
 8. Prince *Rupert* entered *Litchfield*.

- The *Moorelanders* of *Staffordshire*, got together in a body were taken up by Col. *Gett*, for the Parliaments service, and call'd *Gett's Brigade*.
11. Young *Hotham* routed at *Ancaster* by *Collon. Cavendish*.
 21. The Close at *Litchfield* surrendered to *P. Rupert*.
 17. *Essex* sat down with his Army before *Reading*.
 22. The King marched from *Oxon* to *Wallingford*, for the Relief of *Reading*.
 25. The skirmish at *Cavecham Bridge*.
 26. *Reading* surrendered to the Earl of *Essex* by Col. *Feilding*.
- May 1. The Forces of *Reading* marcht out in warlike manner to *Oxford*.
3. *Cheap-side Cross* pull'd down.
 6. *James* Earl of *Northampton*, routed some of the Parliament Forces at *Middleton Cheyny field* near *Banbury*.
 8. *Warder Castle* surrendered to the Rebels, *Monmouth* the like.
 16. The Rebels defeated at *Stratton* in *Devonshire* by the Lord *Hopton*.
 21. The King's Forces defeated at *Wakefield*.
 30. Master *Rob. Teomans* and Mr. *George Boychier*, Citizens of *Bristol*, executed at *Bristol* for their Loyalty, by Col. *Nathan. Piennes*.
 31. A pretended Plot against the Cities of *London* and *Westminster* discovered.
- Jun. The Queen delivered at *Oxford* of the Lady *Catharine*, who dyed soon after.
5. *Taunton* and *Bridgewater* delivered to the Rebels.
 6. The Solemn League and Covenant taken by the Parliament.
 13. The Rebels defeated at *Dunington*, by Col. *Cavendish*.
 15. The Solemn League, &c. taken throughout *Land*.
- The

16. The Queen came to *Newark*.
P. Rupert beat up the Parliaments Quarters at
Postcomb and Chinner in *Oxfordshire*.
18. Obtained a great victory in *Chalgrove Field*.
 In this Fight, *Col. Hampden*, one of the Five
 Members, received his mortal wound, be-
 ing the place he first drew up his Men,
 to put the Ordinance for the *Militia* in
 execution.
22. *Howley House* taken by the E. of *Newcastle*.
23. *Tamworth Castle* yielded.
24. *Col. Hampden* died.
30. *Fairfax* defeated on *Adderton Heath*, by the
 Earl of *Newcastle*.
- July 1. *Middleton's Horse* and *Dragoons* routed at *Pad-*
bury, near *Buckingham*, by *Sir Charles Lucas*,
 being accidentally discovered (coming to
 surprise *Sir Charles* in his Quarters) by *Mr.*
Paul Terry, then a Soldier, now an honest
 Citizen of *London*.
2. *Bradford* besieged by the Earl of *Newcastle*.
Bradford taken, and *Hollifax* and *Denton-house*
 quitted by the Rebels.
- Burton upon Trent* taken by the Lord *Ferwin*.
4. *Master Tompkins* and *Chaloner* executed for
 their Loyalty to his Majesty.
Lands-down Hill Fight, where *Sir Bev. Green-*
vill was slain.
6. The Lord *Gray of Warke*, *Mr. Duryley*, and *Sir*
William Armine, ordered by the Parliament,
 to be sent to invite the *Scots* to their As-
 sistance.
11. *P. Rupert* met the Q. at *Stratford upon Avon*.
13. The King and Queen met at *Edgehill*.
Lord Wilmot and *Earl of Carnarvan*, gave a
 great defeat to *Sir William Waller*, on
Roundway Down.
24. His Highness *P. R.* laid down before *Bristol*.

26. The Outworks gained, City and Castle surrendered to him.
27. Sir William Waller Voted General of the Flying Army.
30. Gainsborough surrendered to the Rebels.
- Aug. 1. His Majesty set out from Oxford to Bristol.
2. Doncaster yielded to the Earl of Carnarvan.
- Basing-house first attempted.
9. Portland reduced.
- Weymouth and Melcombe submitted.
10. Gloucester besieged and summoned by the King's Forces.
16. The King came back to Oxford.
18. The King went to Gloucester.
- Aug. 20. The Barks of *Whitland* and *Bedford* return to the King.
26. An Act of Convocation in Scotland, for putting that Kingdom into a posture of Defence. The Covenant sent from Scotland, and read in Parliament.
28. Beverly taken by the Earl of Newcastle.
- Sep. 2, 3. Bidleford, Appleford, and Barnstable, surrendered to the King.
4. Exeter taken by Prince Maurice.
5. The King raised his Siege at Gloucester.
6. Organs and Windows in Windsor-Chapel defaced.
- Sir John Hotham brought to the Bar of the house of Commons.
- Young Hotham brought to the Bar of the House of Commons.
- Waller routed at Wynchester.
- Sep. 10. The Siege of Gloucester rais'd by Essex.
11. An Ordinance for the Excise, passed both Houses.
15. Cessation of Arms in Ireland.
16. Lyme yielded to the Earl of Manchester.
17. Prince Rupert, with His Majesties Horse, gave

- a great defeat to the Rebels, near *Auburn* in *Wiltshire*.
20. His Majesty routed the Rebels near *Newbury* and *Emborne Heath*, in which action were slain, the most valiant Earls of *Carnarvan*, and *Sunderland*, and Lord Viscount *Faulkland*.
21. Prince *Rupert* in pursuit of them, fell upon their Rear at *Theale*, beat them into *Reading*; but staid not long there.
23. His Majesty returned to *Oxford*.
The National Covenant taken by the House of Commons at *St. Margaret's Westminster*.
Earl of *Essex* returned to *London*.
- Oct. 3. *Reading* Garrisoned by the King.
6. *Dartmouth* surrendered to Prince *Maurice*.
15. House of Lords took the Covenant at the Abbey in *Westminster*.
17. The King's Proclamation, Prohibiting Trade with *London*, and other places in Arms against him.
31. The Marquess of *Hertford* installed Chancellor of *Oxford*.
- Nov. 11. An Ordinance authorizing the new counterfeited Great Seal.
21. His Majesty declared against it.
Sir *William Armin*, &c. arrived at *Edenburgh*, sent by the Parliament to hasten the Scots Invasion of *England*.
27. *Daniel Kniveton*, put to death at *London* for serving his Majesty's Writ, one of his Majesty's Messengers.
- Dec. 4. *Hawarden Castle* yielded to the King.
9. *Arundel Castle* to the Lord *Hopton*.
12. *Beeston Castle* taken for the King.
21. *Lapely House* likewise.
25. *Grafton House* also.
28. *Crew House* in *Cheshire*, taken for the King.
Colonel *Nathanael Fiennes* sentenced in a Court of

- of War to be hanged for a Coward.
- Jan. 3. Marq. Hamilton sent prisoner to Pendennis.
6. Arundel Castle yielded to Sir Will. Waller.
16. The Scots invaded England.
22. The Members of Parliament assembled at Oxford, being summoned by the King.
- Sir Thomas Byron died at Oxford.
- The Scots crossed Tine.
25. Sir Thomas Fairfax and Mitton routed at Drayton in Shropshire, by Prince Rupert.
- Feb. 13. Hopton Castle taken for the King.
18. Warder Castle the like.
- Mar. 21. Newark relieved by Prince Rupert and Sir John Meldrum with 7000. men totally routed; upon which, Gainsborough, Lincoln, and Sleaford, were quitted by the Rebels.
- Don surrendered to the King.

1644.

- Mar. 29. **B**Randon or Chericondown Fight.
- Apr. 3. Longford House in Shropshire, surrendered to Prince Rupert.
- Lord John Stuart died at Abbington.
5. Interred at Oxford.
6. Tongue-Castle surrendered to Prince Rupert.
17. Queen began her Journey from Oxford to the West; took her leave of the K. at Abbington.
22. Stutcomb taken by Prince Maurice.
- May 11. Reading dismantled by the King.
25. Stopford in Cheshire taken; and
26. Latham House relieved by Prince Rupert.
- 28, 29. Prince Rupert stormed and took Bolton in Lancashire, in which were killed about eight hundred, and six hundred taken prisoners.
- Jun. 3. The King with his Army, went from Oxford towards Worcester.
4. Essex's Army passed Chatwel.
5. Marched to Chipping-Norton.
6. Returned to Burford; and there deputed
- D Waller

- Waller to pursue the King.
12. Bristol House taken by Colonel Gage.
16. Princess Henrietta born at Exeter.
20. Colonel Shurtleworth defeated at Blackburn by Prince Rupert.
30. Waller defeated at Copredy Bridge.
- Jul. 2, 3. York relieved by Prince Rupert, after which happened that Fight on Marston Moor.
15. Queen arrived at Brest in Brittany.
16. York delivered to the Rebels.
19. Burligh House near Stamford, storm'd by Oliver Cromwell.
- Aug. 15. Leithwhiel taken by the King.
- Sep. 1. Essex fled in a Cock-boat to Plymouth.
2. His Infantry submitted to the King.
14. Basing relieved by Col. Gage.
- Sep. 17. The second Fight at Newbury.
- Octo. 6. A great Fire in Oxford.
19. Newcastle after a long Siege surrendered to the Scots.
25. Banbury Siege rais'd by the E. of Northampton.
27. Newbury second Battle.
30. The King's Army marched through Oxford.
- Nov. 1. The King and Prince Charles to Oxford.
- The Lord Macmahone having been tryed and found guilty of high Treason, was executed at Tyburn.
- The King Rendezvouzed on Burlington Green.
7. Dennington Siege rais'd by the King.
9. The King marched to Hungerford.
17. Basing Siege rais'd.
- Three Suns appeared in London.
26. The Common Prayer Book voted down.
27. The King returned to Oxford.
- Dec. 7. Sir John Horham and his Son, sentenced to be beheaded.
23. Sir Alexander Carey beheaded.
25. Col. William Ligg made Governor of Oxford.

31. Sir *Tha. Fairfax* voted General for the Rebels.
The Earl of *Essex* cashiered.
Mr. L. Eſtrange (now Sir *Roger*) condemned to
die for an Attempt upon *Lyſ Regis*.
- Jan. 1. *Hothams*, the Father and Son, beheaded.
2. *Mr. E. Eſtrange* reprieved.
10. *Land*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, beheaded.
11. A Skirmiſh at *Cyſton Bridge*, where Sir *H.*
Gage was ſlain.
14. Prince *Maurice* ſet out from *Exeter* toward
Worceſter.
30. *Oxbridge Treaty* began.
- Feb. 19. *Fairfax* with great formality receiv'd his Com-
miſſion from the Houſe of Commons.
20. *Macquire*, an *Iriſh* Baron, having been try'd
and found guilty of High Treason, was
hang'd at *Tyburn*.
Feb. 22. *Oxbridge Treaty* ended.
25. *Shrewsbury* ſurprized by the Rebels.
25. Col. *Roffner* defeated near *Melton Mowbray*.
Mar. 1. *Pontefraſh* relieved, and the Rebels defeated
by Sir *Marmaduke Langdale*.
Mar. 2. The Scots come over the River *Tyne*.
5. Prince *Charles* ſet out from *Oxford* towards
the *West*.
10. The Parliament at *Oxford* adjourned till Octo-
ber the tenth next.
Prince *Charles* came to *Briſtol*.
24. The Houſe of Commons Voted that the Clause
(for the Preservation of his Maſtieſties Perſon)
ſhould be left out in Sir *Thomas Fairfax's*
Commiſſion.

1645.

- Apr. 14. **H**igh Archal Siege raiſed.
21. Col. *Maffey* defeated at *Exbury* by Prince
Rupert.
24. *Blackington Houſe* delivered up to the Rebels.
25. Col. *Windebank* ſentenc'd for it.

- May 3. Col. Windebank shot to death at Oxford.
 4. Aldern Battle in Scotland won by Montros.
 7. The King marched from Oxford.
 22. Oxford the first time besieged.
 23. Godslow House quitted.
 26. Feversham taken by the Rebels.
 30. Leicester besieged by the King.
 31. Stormed and taken.
 Jun. 1. Gaunt House yielded.
 2. A Salley made out of Oxford, after which
 General Fairfax raised his Siege.
 14. The fatal Battle of Naseby.
 18. Leicester and Hougham Garrison near Grantham
 regained by the Rebels.
 27. Highworth surrendred.
 28. Carlisle yielded to the Scots upon honorable
 Terms by Sir Thomas Glenham.
 Jul. 4. The Scotch Army at Tamworth.
 10. The King's Forces defeated at Langport.
 13. The Scotch Army sat down before Hereford.
 21. Pontefract Castle delivered to the Rebels.
 23. Bridgewater also.
 25. Scarborough the like.
 31. Bath surrendred.
 Aug. 6. The Club-men rooted on Hamilton Hill.
 17. Sherbourn Castle taken by the Rebels.
 Montros defeated the Scotch Army at Ketsith,
 near Glasgow in Scotland.
 A Marriage proposed betwixt Prince Charles
 and Portugal.
 23. Huntington taken by the King.
 24. General Fairfax sat down before Bristol.
 27. The Lord Keeper Littleton died.
 The King came to Oxford.
 30. The King marched to Morton Henmarsh.
 Sep. 2. The Scots raised their Siege from before
 Hereford.
 6. The Parliament's Quarters were beat up at
 Tam-

- Tannworth. Captain Gardiner was slain there.
10. Bristol surrendered to General Fairfax.
13. Montrose defeated at Philiphaugh in Scotland.
22. The King's Army routed at Rotton Heath, and slain there the L. Bertie Stuart E. of Litchfield.
- 23, 26. The Devises of Winchester taken by Cromwel.
- Oct. 1. Sandal Castle surrendered to the Rebels.
14. Basing House taken, and in it the noble Marquess of Winchester.
15. The L. Digby defeated at Sherbourn in Dorsetshire.
- Nov. 3. The King returned to Oxford.
5. Bolton Castle yielded to the Rebels.
16. Beeston Castle the like.
- Dec. 4. Latham House also.
18. Hereford surprized.
- Jan. 19. Wormleighton House burnt.
17. Dartmouth stormed and taken by the Rebels.
- Feb. 2. Belvoir Castle delivered to the Rebels.
- Westchester the like.
16. Torrington stormed and taken by the Rebels.
25. Launceston quitted by the King.
28. Saltrish likewise.
29. Lizzard also.
- Mar. 3. Mount Edgcomb yielded.
- Roy quitted by the King.
11. Earl of Litchfield interred at Oxford.
14. The Lord Hopton accepted of Conditions for disbanding his Army near Stone.
21. Sir Jacob Astley, who was the last hopes of the King's Army, defeated near Stone.

1646.

- Mar. 25. **D**Ennington surrendered to the Rebels.
- Apr. 7. Barnstable Town surrendered to the Rebels, and the Fort some few days after.
- Apr. 8. Ruthen Castle delivered.
- Corfe Castle taken.
13. Exeter delivered.
15. St. Michaels Mount yielded.

D 3

Prince

25. Prince *Rupert's* Troops disbanded.
Dunster Castle delivered.
26. *Woodstock* surrendred.
27. The King went disguised from *Oxford*.
- May 2. *Oxford* besieged the second time by General
Fairfax.
5. The K. came to the *Scotch* Army at *Southwel*.
6. The Magazine for Provisions in *Oxford* first
 opened.
11. *Banbury* and *Newark* surrendred.
13. The King carried to *Newcastle* by the *Scots*.
Dudley Castle surrendred to Sir *Will. Brereton*,
 by Col. *Levison* Governour for the King.
18. A Treaty began at *Oxford*.
24. *Radnor* surrendred.
31. The Stream of *Isis*, at *Oxford*, turned into the
 old Channel.
- Jun. 2. *Carnarvan* surrendred by the Lord *Byron*.
9. *Ludlow* delivered.
10. *Berstal* the like.
17. A Cessation of Arms at *Oxford*.
22. The Treaty there ended.
24. *Oxford* and *Farrington* surrendred.
- Jul. 9. The Duke of *York's* Servants discharged.
15. Prince *Rupert* went for *France*, and Prince
Maurice for the *Hague*.
16. *Litchfield-Close* surrendred.
22. *Worcester* the like.
24. The Princess *Henrietta* conveyed from *Oat-*
lands by the Lady *Dalkeith*.
28. *Wallingford* Castle surrendred.
31. *Gothbridge* the like.
Pendennis yielded.
Conway taken by storm.
- Aug. 8. The True Great Seal of *England* broken and
 defaced.
Scots sold the King for 200000 *l*.
12. Sir *J. Stowel* committed Prisoner to *Ely* house.
- Rag-

19. Ragland surrendered.
- Sep. 14. The Earl of *Essex* died at *Essex* House.
16. *Scilly* Island and Castle surrendered.
- Oct. 10. *Dunkirk* surrendered to the *French*.
- Oct. 22. The Earl of *Essex*'s Funeral.
26. *Denbigh* Castle surrendered.
- Nov. 12. General *Fairfax* triumphantly marched to *London*.
- Feb 1. The *Scotch* Army marched into *Scotland*, having received their money for the King.
12. *Berwick* quitted by the *Scots*.
17. King *Charles* brought prisoner to *Holmby*.
- Mar. 14. The Prince of *Orange*, aged 63 years, died of a Fever.

1647.

- May 31. **M**ontross commanded by the King to lay down Arms till his Majesties further Pleasure.
- Jun. 4. The King taken from *Holmby*, by Cornet *Joyce*, and carried to *Childersley*.
8. Thence to *Newmarket*.
24. To *Royston*.
- Jul. 1. To *Hatfield*.
3. To *Windsor*.
5. To *Caversham*, where the Prince Elector visited him.
11. To *Maidenhead*, where his Royal Highness the Duke of *York*, dined with him.
13. The Town and Castle of *Pembroke* surrendered to *Cromwel* upon Articles.
22. To *Latimer*.
30. Thence to *Stoke*.
- The City declared against the Army.
- Aug. 7. The Army marched into *London*, where the Forts and Outworks were slighted.
14. The King at *Oatlands*.
23. The King dined at *Sion* House.
24. Thence to *Hampton Court*.

- Nov. 11. The King escaped into the Isle of Wight from Hampton Court, but was kept Prisoner by Col. Hammond in Christbrooke Castle.
- Jan. 30. Voted that no further Addresses be made to the King.
- Feb. 10. Captain Burleigh murdered at Winton.
14. Judge Jenkins brought to the Bar, where he denied the Power of the Court.
- 1648.
- Apr. 9. **A** Great rising of the Apprentices of London in behalf of the King.
13. Poyer shot to death as by his Lot cast, betwixt Powel and Langborn.
20. His Royal Highness, the Duke of York, escaped from St. James's in womans Apparel.
30. Berwick surpriz'd by Sir Marmaduke Langdale.
- May 6. Chesham taken by surrender for the King.
17. The men of Surrey petitioning for an Accommodation with the King, are set upon by the Soldiers, and many of them slain.
24. The Kentish Gentry rise for the King.
25. Carlisle taken by Sir Philip Musgrave.
27. Part of the Navy revolted from the Parliament. Tenby surrendered.
31. Maidstone Fight.
- Jun. 1. Petitioners from Kent serv'd as those of Surrey.
2. Pontefract Castle surprized.
6. The L. Goring at Stratford-Bow with his Forces.
13. Colchester, being seized on by the King's Friends, was summoned by Fairfax.
30. Votes for no further Addresses to the King null'd.
- Jul. 7. Francis L. Villiers, Brother to the present D. of Bucks, slain at Kingston upon Thames.
- Aug. 9. Tinnish Castle revolted to the King.
17. The Scotch Army under D. Hamilton defeated.
27. Colchester surrendered, and the Inhabitants fined 14000 £

29. Sir Charles Lucas and Sir George Lisle were shot to death.
- Sep. 19. The Treaty began in the Isle of Wight.
- Oct. 29. Rainsborough slain.
- Nov. 27. The Treaty in the Isle of Wight broken off.
- Dec. 1. The King taken away from the Isle of Wight, and carried to Hurst Castle.
5. The Kings Concessions voted satisfactory.
6. Members imprisoned and secluded by the Army.
21. The King brought to Wintn.
23. Thence to Farnham.
- To Windsor.
29. Major Pitcher shot to death in St. Paul's Church-yard.
- Jan. 4. Supream Authority voted to be in the House of Commons.
6. An Ordinance engrossed and read for the King's Trial.
9. A pretended High-Court of Justice proclaim'd. Voted that Writs should no longer run in the King's Name.
16. Hilary Term adjourned.
19. Major General Brown sent Prisoner to Windsor.
- The King brought from Windsor to St. Jameses.
20. The King brought before the pretended High-Court of Justice the first time.
22. The King brought the second time.
23. The third time.
27. Sentenced to death by that bold Traytor John Bradshaw.
30. Most barbarously murdered at his own door, about two a Clock in the Afternoon.
- Charles the Second began his Reign from the same day.
- Feb. 1. The Lord Capel escaped from the Tower.
- King Charles II's Proclamation for King, dated Feb. 11. 1648.

2. The *L. Chapel* retaken and sent back.
3. *Charles the Second* proclaim'd in *Scotland*.
An Act for the Tryal of the *L. Chapel*, &c.
5. The House of Lords voted useless and dangerous.
6. The Kingly Office voted unnecessary and burthensome.
7. The King's Body removed to *Windsor*.
9. There intombed.
10. *Humphrey Marston* slew three Messengers, that were sent to apprehend him.
The pretended High-Court of Justice sat at *Westminster* in Tryal of *Duke Hamilton*, &c.
- Feb. 13. A new Stamp for Coin.
14. A Council of State erected.
15. The Earl of *Holland* sent for.
Mr. *Beaumont* executed.
16. *Charles the Second* proclaim'd in *Ireland*.
21. Earl of *Warwick* put by from his Command of the Navy.
- May 6. *D. Hamilton*, *E. of Holland*, *L. Chapel*, *L. Goring*, and *Sir J. Owen* sentenced to die.
8. Earl of *Northwich*, and *Sir J. Owen* reprieved.
9. *Duke Hamilton*, Earl of *Holland* and Lord *Cadogan* beheaded.
31. *Ponessall Castle* surrendered.
- 1649.
- Apr. 1. *Alderman Reynolds* imprisoned and put out of his Mayoralty, for not proclaiming the Act against Kingly Government.
29. *Lockier* shot to death in *St. Paul's Church-yard*.
- May 3. *Dorchester* taken in *Holland*.
18. The Levellers surprized at *Burford*, and Col. *Thomson* slain.
30. Alderman *Andrews* proclaimed the Act for abolishing Kingly Government.
- Jun. 26. *Cromwell* being made Gen. marched into *Scotl.*
- Jan. 4. The Powder Blow in *Tower Street*.

Col.

1650.

- Apr. 26. Col. **Poyse** shot to death in *Covent Garden*.
 29. **Montross** defeated in *Scotland*.
 May 3. Taken Prisoner by the Laird of *Aston*.
 20. Brought to *Edenborough*, and sentenced.
 21. Barbarously murthred.
 Jun. King **Charles II.** landed in *Scotland*.
 12. The *English* advance towards *Scotland*.
 21. **Cromwel** and the Army came to *Barwick*.
 26. **Fairfax** laid down his Commission.
 Jul. 18. Doctor **Levens** suffered.
 31. The King's Children ordered to *Carisbroke* Castle.
 Aug. 10. The King's Statue in the *Old Exchange* broken down by the *Usurpers*.
 Sep. 3. The *Scots* Army routed at *Dunbar*.
 8. The Princess **Eliz.** died at *Carisbroke* Castle.
 24. Interred at *Newport* in the *Isle of Wight*.
Edenborough Castle deliver'd to the *English* by **Dundas** the Governour.
 Jun. 1. **Charles II.** Crown'd at *Schoon* in *Scotland*.
 Mar. 4. Sir **Henry Hide** beheaded.

1651.

29. **Brown Bush** beheaded for delivering *Scarborough* to the King.
 Jul. 22. Mr. **Christopher Love**, a noted *Presbyterian* Minister, and Mr. **Gibbons**, beheaded on *Tower-hill*, for a Plot against the usurped Government.
 Aug. 8. The *Scotch* Army entered into *England*.
 22. The *Scotch* Army came to *Worcester*.
 Sep. 3. Were defeated at *Worcester*.
 13. The *Scotch* Prisoners brought to *London*, and five hundred Pounds offered to any that would desert his Majesty King **Charles the Second**.
 Oct. 2. **K. Charles II.** safely landed at *New-haven* in *France*.

The

15. The Earl of *Darby* beheaded at *Bolton*.
 20. Sir *Timothy Fetherstonhaugh* beheaded at *Chester*.
 22. *Fersey* Island taken.
 29. The Isle of *Man* surrendered.
 Nov. Corn. Castle in *Guernsey* surrendered.
 Jan. 1st. *Barbado's* the like.
 1652.

- Jun. 19. A Fight in the *Downs*, between the *English* and *Dutch*.
 Sept. 5. The *French* Fleet beaten by the *English*.
 6. *Dunkirk* taken by the *Spaniard*.
 Nov. 15. *Blake* worsted by the *Dutch*.
 Feb. 18, A terrible Fight near the Isles of *Wight* and
 19, 20. *Portland*, and the *Dutch* beaten.
 The *English* Fleet in the *Levant*, worsted by
 the *Dutch*.
 1652.

- Apr. 20. The Rump Parliament turned out by the
 Army, that had sat twelve Years, six
 Months, and seventeen Days.
 Jul. 29, A third great Fight betwixt the *English* and
 30. *Dutch*.
 Little Convention began, commonly called
Barbones Parliament.
 Aug. 8. *John Lilburn* tryed and quitted.
 25. An Act set forth for marrying by Justices of
 the Peace.
 Dec. 12. The Speaker and the most part leave the
 House, and surrender their Power to *Oliver*
Cromwel, who takes upon him the Stile of
 Protector.
 Feb. 8. Protector so called, feasted at *Grocers-Hall* by
 the City.
 27. Lord *Gray* of *Grosby* Prisoner to *Windfor* Castle.
 Mar. 12. An Insurrection of the Loyal Party at *Salis-*
bury, and other parts of the West of *Eng-*
land dispers'd.

1654.

Apr. 5.

15.

Jul. 10.

11.

1655.

Mar. 30.

Apr. 21.

May. 9.

10.

1656.

Mar. 23.

1657.

Jun. 5.

Oct. 23.

1658.

Jun. 17.

July 8.

Sep. 3.

4.

Nov. 23.

Jan. 7.

1659.

Apr. 7.

2.

Peace concluded with the *Hollander*.
A Fleet under the Command of Sir *W. Pen*,
sends by *Cromwel* to the *West-Indies*.

Mr. *Vowel* executed.

Don Patalcon Sa of *Portugal*, and Col. *Gerrard*
beheaded on *Tower-hill*.

James Duke of Lenox dies.
Archbishop of *Armagh* dies.

Major General *Hains* slain before *St. Domingo*.

Colonel *Penruddock* and others executed.

The *English* Fleet takes the Island of *Jamaica*
from the *Spaniard*.

Miles Sindercom one of *O. Cromwel's* Guard
sentenced to die, for plotting his death.
Having poyson'd himself in the *Tower*, was
stak'd on *Tower-hill*.

Oct. 3. River of *Thames* ebb'd and flow'd twice in
three hours.

Doctor *Harvey* died.
Mardike surrendred to the *French*, and
put in the possession of the *English*.

Unbirk taken by the *English*.
Sir *Henry Slingsby* and Doctor *Hewit*, be-
headed on *Tower-hill*.

The Grand Usurper *Cromwel* died.

Richard Cromwel proclaimed Protector.

Oliver Cromwel's pompous Funeral.

A Convention called *Dick's* Parliament, met
at *Westminster*.

A Representation to *Richard Cromwel*, pub-
lished by the Officers of the Army.

Richard Cromwel's Party deserting him, he con-
fess-

- sented to dissolve his Parliament. After which, himself had a *quietus est*.
25. The House of Commons shut up, and entrance denied the Members.
- May 7. The Rump sat again.
16. *White-hall* and *Somerset-house* Voted by them to be sold.
- Aug. 1. An Insurrection in *Cheshire*, headed by Sir *George Booth*, now Lord *de la Meve*.
6. *Lambert* advances with his Forces against Sir *George Booth*.
- Desborough* advances towards the West.
- 19, 23. Sir *George Booth* routed and taken Prisoner at *Newport Pagnel*.
24. Sir *George Booth* committed to the *Tower*, and *Chirk Castle* surrendered.
- A Proclamation against Mr. *J. Mondant*, since Viscount *Mr lant*, and others, suspected to be ingaged with Sir *George Booth*.
- Oct. 12. An Act so called, appointing seven Commissioners for government of the Army.
13. The Rump Parliament turned out again by *Lambert*.
14. *Fleetwood* nominated Commander in Chief by the Army.
20. General *Monk* signified his dislike of the Armys proceedings, and advanced out of *Scotland* towards *England*.
31. *Bradshaw*, that bold Villain and Traytor died.
- Nov. 3. *Lambert* advanced with his Forces towards General *Monk*.
- Dec. 5. Tumults in *London* (occasioned by the Apprentices delivering a Petition to the Lord Mayor, to use his Endeavours for a Free Parliament) wherein many were slain by Col. *Hewsons* Soldiers.
26. The Rump Parliament re-admitted.
28. *Windfor Castle* surrendered to the Rump Parliament.

- Jan. 2.* The Rump Parliament Ordered an Oath for the Abjuration of the Title of his Majesty, and the whole Line of King *James*.
They proclaim pardon to *Lambert*, and all others, that should submit to them by the 9. of *Jan.* upon which his Forces dispers'd themselves.
General *Monk* arriv'd at *Newcastle*.
7. Col. *Morley* made Lieutenant of the *Tower*.
16. *Tho. Scot* and *Luke Robinson* ordered to meet General *Monk*, and congratulate his Arrival.
17. The Old Army quartered in the City.
20. Three Commissioners sent from the City to Gen. *Monk*.
Feb. 3. Gen. *Monk* came to *London*, with his Army, being petitioned by all the Counties which he march'd through, for a Free-Parliament.
9. General *Monk* pulled down the Gates and Portcullises of *London*, by order of the Rump Parliament.
11. General *Monk* dissatisfied with the proceedings of the Rump Parliament, withdraws with his Army into *London*. The City receives him with Bonafires, &c.
21. The Secluded Members restored.
Mar. 15. The long Parliament dissolved, and another called to be holden at *Westminster*, *Apr. 25. 1660.*
1660.
Apr. 11. *Lambert* escaped out of the *Tower*.
14. His Majesty's gracious Letters and Declaration, dated from *Breda*.
21. *Lambert* proclaimed Traytor.
22. Taken near *Daventry* by Col. *Inglisby*.
24. *Lambert* brought to *London*, and committed to the *Tower*.
25. The Parliament met at *Westminster*.
May 1. His Majesty's gracious Letters and Declaration

- on read in the House, presented by sir *John Greenville*. After which followed several Resolves, in order to his Majesty's speedy Return to his People.
- The like gracious Letters and Declaration to General *Monk*.
2. The like to the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen.
 3. His Majesty's Letters and Declaration to the Fleet. Upon the reading of which, the *L. Montague* and the whole Fleet submitted joyfully.
- Easter-Term* adjourn'd till *Quinque Pasch*. being *May 8*.
7. *Charles the First* his Statue set up again in *Guild-hall-yard*.
 8. His Majesty, King *Charles the Second* most joyfully proclaimed in *London* and *Westminster*; and afterwards all his Dominions over.
- His Majesty *K. Charles the Second* left *Breda*.
16. Came to the *Hague*.
 23. Imbarked with the Dukes of *Tork* and *Gloucester* for *England*.
 25. Happily landed at *Dover*, where the Lord General *Monk*, and some part of the Army attended him with several voluntier Troops of the Nobility and Gentry.
- Thence to *Canterbury*.
28. To *Rocheſter*.
 29. Made His magnificent Entry through his City of *London* to his Palace of *White-hall*.
- Jun. 11.* *William Outred*, that famous Mathematician died.
25. Sir *John Robinson* made Lieutenant of the *Tower of London*.
- Jul. 5.* His Majesty is magnificently entertained at *Guild-hall* by the City.
12. General *George Monk* for those Signal and E-

- minent Services performed by him, for the King and Kingdom, created Duke of *Albemarle*, &c. And Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter.
13. *Albemarle* took his place in the House of Peers. *Henry Earl of St. Albans* went Ambassador into France.
26. Col. *Edward Montague*, Admiral at Sea, for his good Services created Earl of *Sandwich*, &c. and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, and took his place in the House of Peers.
28. The Marquess of *Ormond* the like, as Earl of *Brecknock*,
 Aug. An Ambassador from *Denmark*.
 Sep. 10. Peace with *Spain* proclaimed.
13. The Parliament adjourned till *November* the sixth next, having passed an Act for disbanding the Army: as also an Act of Indemnity.
 The Regicides excepted out of the pardon.
 The Prince de *Ligne*, Ambassador from *Spain*, came to *London*.
Henry Duke of Gloucester died.
23. His Majesty and his Royal Highness, went to meet the Princess Royal of *Orange*.
25. The Princess Royal came to *London*.
- Oct. 9. The Regicides indicted at *Hicks's-hall*.
10. Their Tryal began at the *Old-Baily*.
13. *Thomas Harrison* (one of them) hang'd, drawn, and quartered at *Charing Cross*.
15. *John Carew* executed in the like manner, being another.
16. *John Cook* and *Hugh Peters* two more, executed in the same manner.
17. *Thomas Scot*, *Gregory Clement*, *Adrian Scroop*, and *Jo. Jones* executed in the same place and manner.

19. Daniel Axtel, and Francis Hacker, only hang'd at Tybourn.
27. His Majesty went to meet his Mother, the Queens Majesty.
- Nov. 2. His Majesty returned with his Royal Mother, the Princess *Henrietta*, and Prince *Edward* of the *Rhine*.
6. The Lords and Commons met again.
24. The Princess Royal of *Orange* died.
29. The Parliament dissolved, and the same day the Princess of *Orange* was interred in *Henry* the Seventh's Chapel.
- Jan. 1. The Parliamēt met in *Scotland*.
Charles, the First Son of the Duke of *York*, born and christened, was created Duke of *Cambridge*.
2. The Queen Mother, with the Princess *Henrietta*, set forward for *France*.
6. *Venner* and his party in Arms, in the City of *London* dispersed.
9. They appear again, but are soon totally routed, divers of them slain, and *Venner* their chief Captain with several others taken.
17. *Venner*, and nineteen of his Confederates arraign'd.
29. *Venner* and *Hodgekins* executed in *Coalman-street*, *Prichard* and *Oxmin* at *Woodstreet* end.
21. Several others of them, about Nine or Ten, in other places.
24. The Solemn League and Covenant rescinded in *Scotland* by the Parliament. Who declare the power of the *Militia* in his Majesty.
- The Parliament in *Scotland* pass an Act for the Attainder of the Marquess of *Argile*.
- The Queen Mother, and the Princess *Henrietta* embarked for *France*.
30. The Carcases of *O. Cromwel*, *H. Ireton*, and *J. Bradshaw*, hang'd at Tybourn, and buried under the Gallows. Their

- Feb. 5. Their Heads set on Westminster-Hall.
The Earl of Southampton sworn Lord High Treasurer of England.
13. Argyle brought to his Tryal.
14. The late Army wholly disbanded.
- Mar. 6. The Parliament in Ireland Dissolved.
9. The Writs for Summoning of a Parliament in England to convene on May 8. 1661. were sealed.
- Feb. 27. Cardinal Mazarine, that great Minister of state in France, remov'd by death.
- 1661.
- Apr. 13. His Majesty issued out Writs for the assembling a Convocation.
19. Sixty eight Knights of the Bath, Created to attend his Majesty at his Coronation according to Custom.
22. The Lord Chancellor Hyde Created Earl of Clarendon, Arthur Lord Capel made Earl of Essex, with four Earls more, and six new Barons.
22. His Majesty's magnificent proceeding from the Tower, through London to Whitehal, towards his Coronation.
23. Charles the Second Crowned at Westminster.
- May 7. A General Muster of the Forces of the City of London in Hyde Park, consisting of two Regiments of Horse, and Twelve Regiments of Foot.
8. The Parliament began at Westminster, wherein the House of Lords were restored to their antient Privileges.
The Convocation likewise began.
The Parliament began in Ireland.
11. The Body of the Noble Marquess of Montrose taken up and Interred in great State.
17. Elizabeth, Q. of Bohemia, arrived at London.
22. The Solemn League and Covenant burnt in

- London and Westminster, and afterwards all England over, by Order of the Parliament.
24. The Marquess of Argyll condemn'd in Scotland for High Treason, and Sentenc'd to death.
27. Beheaded at Edinburgh.
28. The Writing called *The Act for the Tryal of His late Majesty Charles the First*, burnt by Order of Parliament in Westminster-Hall.
- July 7. The Funerals of Sir G. Lucas and Sir G. Lisle solemnly celebrated at Colchester.
- July 12. Lord Mounson, Sir H. Mildmay, and Mr. Wallop sentenc'd by the House of Commons to be drawn on Sledges, from the Tower to Tyburn and back again, as a yearly Penance, on the day of the late King's Murther.
- July 14. The Liturgy of the Church of England, first read in the French Tongue, at the French Church in the Savoy.
30. The Parliament adjourned till November the twentieth next. Passed
An Act declaring the Militia His Majesty's.
An Act for the safety of His Majesty's Person, &c.
- Sep. 30. Happened that remarkable Encounter between the French Ambassador, and the Spanish for precedence, at the publick entry of Count Broke, Ambassador Extraordinary from Sweden to England, on Tower-Hill.
- Oct. 8. His Majesty by Proclamation established the Council of the Marches of Wales, Earl of Carbery first President.
- Nov. 4. James Duke of Ormond, made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.
19. John James arraigned for Treason.
20. The Parliament sat again, wherein the Lords Spiritual were restored to their ancient Privileges.

- Dec. 13. The Society of *Lincolns-Inn*, to renew the ancient Custom of that House, in the choice of a Lord Lieutenant, and Prince of the *Grang*. Elected *J. Lort* Esquire, to that dignity.
18. *Charles Coot*, Earl of *Monrath* in *Ireland*, died.
20. The Parliament Adjourned till *January* the seventh next.
- An Act for purging of Corporations, &c.
24. *Henry* Earl of *St. Albans* returned from *France*, arrived at *Whitehall*.
26. Major *Wildman* and several others committed to the *Tower* for treasonable practices.
27. *John James* hang'd, drawn, and quartered at *Tyburn*.
- Jan. 7. The Parliament met again.
- Frederick* Lord *Cornwallis* died.
16. The Council of the *Marches* first sitting.
30. The Earl of *Peterborough* took possession of *Tangier*.
- Feb. 13. *Elizabeth* Queen of *Bohemia* died.
18. The high and prodigious wind, when the Pageant in *Fleetstreet* was blown down.
21. Sir *John Stowel* died.
- Christopher* Lord *Hatton* made Governor of *Guernsey*.
- 1662.
- Apr. 13. THE Lady *Catharine* of *Portugal*, now Queen Dowager, embarked for *England*.
19. *Miles Corbet*, *John Okey*, and *John Baykstead*, three Regicides, hanged, drawn and quartered at *Tyburn*.
23. Articles of Peace concluded with *Argiers*, by Sir *John Lawson*.
30. The Dutchess of *York* delivered of a daughter at *St. James's*.
- May 3. Major *Fienes* and his Party cut off at *Tangier*, by the *Moors*.

14. His Majesties Royal Spouse landed at Portsmouth.
19. His Majesty prorogued the Parliament till Febr. 18. next.
21. King Charles the 2d. and Donna Catharina, Infant of Portugal, were married by Gilbert, Lord Bishop of London, at Portsmouth.
27. The King and Queen came to Hampton-Court.
- Jun. 2. The Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London present their duty to his Majesty.
6. Sir Henry Vane indicted, and found guilty of Treason.
9. Master John Lambert the like.
11. Both received their Sentence, Mr. Lambert reprieved.
14. Sir Henry Vane beheaded.
28. The English Forces arrived at Lisbon.
- Jul. 28. The Queen Mother landed at Greenwich.
- Aug. 13. Queen Catharine came first to White-hall.
24. The Act came in force for silencing all Non-conformist Ministers.
- Sep. 3. William Lenthall Speaker of the Long Parliament died.
- 10th. 2. Cuba attacked by his Majesty's Forces of Jamaica. The Spaniards routed, and some Towns destroyed.
- Sir Henry Bennet sworn one of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.
5. Peace concluded with Tunis, by Sir John Lawson.
18. And with Tripoly.
- Nov. 16. His Majesty set forth his Proclamation, for settling a free Port at Tangier.
- Dec. 29. Three Ambassadors from the Emperor of Russia, were conducted to their Audience with great State, carrying many presents in view from York House.

- Part* Jan. 11. One hundred fifty and two Slaves redeemed from *Argiers* and thereabouts, by the Charity of the Right Reverend the Arch-Bishops, Bishops, and Clergy.
24. *Archibal Johnson, Laird Warreston*, brought over into *England*.
31. Committed to the *Tower*.
- Court* Feb. 18. The Parliament met according to Prorogation at *Westminster*.
- 1663.
- ty of* Apr. 22. THE King and Queen arrived at *Windsor*.
28. The Earl of *Tivert* set sail for to be Governor of *Tangier*.
- mben* Jun. 1. A great Conspiracy discovered in *Ireland*, wherein Colonel *Thomas Soot*, Colonel *Edward Warren*, Major *H. Jones*, *Jephson Lackey*, and others concerned.
2. The Earl of *Rother* made High Commissioner of *Scotland*.
4. *William Fuxon*, Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, departed this life.
25. Doctor *Bramhal*, Lord Primate of *Ireland* died.
- Ja-* Jul. 4. The Earl of *Peterborough* arrived at *White-hall*, from his Government of *Tangier*.
12. Her Royal Highness brought to Bed of a Second Son,
22. Christened *James*.
24. *Laird Warreston* executed at *Edenburgh*, according to Sentence in Parliament, on a Gibbet two and twenty foot high.
27. The Parliament Prorogued till *March 16. next*.
- Law-* Apr. 26. His Majesty and His Royal Consort began their Progress to the *Bath*; the first night to *Maldenhead*.
27. Thence to *Reading*, and thence to *Norberry*.
28. Thence to *Marlborough*.
29. Thence to the *Bath*.
- One* Oct. 2. His Majesty and the Queen returned to *White-hall*. His

His Majesty's Judges, by a special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, for the Tryal of several persons concerned in a Conspiracy in the North.

Jan. 5. They arrived at York.
8,9. Twenty one of which convicted of High Treason.

12. Sentenced.
22. One James Turner, a notorious Splitter of Causes, was executed in Leadenhall-street for Burglary.

25. Gibbons and Baker two of the Northern Conspirators Executed.

Feb. 24. John Twine was Executed in Smithfield, for Printing a treasonable Libel against His Majesty, according to Sentence against him in the Old-Baily Sessions-house.

Mar. 16. The Parliament met according to the Prorogation at Westminster.

1664.

26, 27. A Notorious Tumult in Cheapside, London.

Apr. 5. The House of Lords Adjourned till the Eighteenth of April instant.

6. The House of Commons the like.
The Parliament resolved to assist His Majesty with their Lives and Fortunes against all opposers.

May 3. The Earl of Tivert who succeeded the Earl of Peterborough in the Government of Tangier, and his party cut off by the Moors, near the Jews River at Tangier.

17. The Parliament Prorogued till the Twentieth of August next.

31. Sir George Downing arrived at London, from Holland.

Jun. 7. Sir Thomas Moddiford arrived at Jamaica, Governor.

25. Heer Van Goeh Ambassador from Holland had Audience.
A Pro-

- Jul. 15.* A Proclamation for Proroguing the Parliament from *Aug. 20.* till *Novemb. 24.* next.
- Aug. 20.* The Parliament met, and Prorogued as by Proclamation.
- Sept. 1.* *Henry Coventry* Esquire, sent Envoy Extraordinary to *Sweden.*
- 27.* A Market Proclaimed to be kept at *St. James* his Fields for all sorts of Provisions, every *Munday, Wednesday* and *Saturday*; and every *Munday* and *Wednesday*, for all sorts of Cattle, in the Hay-market in the Parish of *St. Martins* in the Fields.
- Oct. 4.* His Majesty and his Royal Highness went down to give their last order to the Fleet, under the Command of Prince *Rupert*, then designed for *Guiny.*
- 11.* Sir *John Lawson* arrived at *Portsmouth*, from the *Streights.*
- 15.* Prince *Rupert*, with his Squadron, came to the *Spithead.*
- 27.* The Common Council of *London* Voted One hundred thousand pounds to be lent His Majesty.
- 30.* Peace concluded with *Argiers*, by Sir *Thomas Allen*, Admiral in the *Mediterranean.*
- Nov. 9.* His Royal Highness the Duke of *York*, Lord High Admiral, set forth towards his charge at *Portsmouth.*
- 23.* Sir *William Pen* with part of his Majesty's Fleet, set sail from *Dover.*
- 24.* The Parliament met according to their Prorogation.
- 25.* The Honourable House of Commons voted his Majesty a Supply of 2500000 *l.* sterling.
- The Fleet from the *Downs* arrived at *Spithead.*
- 31.* His Royal Highness having been cruising since the twenty seventh, arrived at *St. Hellens Road.*

- Dec. 4. His Royal Highness returned to *Whitehall*.
 16. An Order of Council, giving Letters of Repri-
 fals against the Dutch.
 30. The Parliament adjourned to Jan. 12. next.
 24. A Blazing Star seen in *England*.
 26. Admiral *Allen* took four Prizes from the Dutch
 in the *Streights*.
 30. His Majesty's Fleet off of *Portsmouth*, took One
 hundred and twelve Prizes small and great
 from the Dutch; most of which adjudged
 lawful prize.
 Jan. 9. Major *Holmes* committed to the Tower.
 12. The Parliament met again according to their
 adjourning.
 Feb. 22. His Majesty set forth his Declaration, touching
 his proceedings for reparation from the
 Dutch.
 25. An impudent Dutch Impostor (under the dis-
 guise of a Swede, come from *Guiney*) who
 reported the utter destruction of the *English*
 there, by *de Ruyter*, was this day whipt
 through the Streets of *London*.
 Mar. 2. The Parliament Prorogued till June Twenty
 first next following.
 War proclaimed against the Dutch.
 7. This day the *London Frigate* was blown up.
 20. Admiral *Allen* arrived from the *Streights*.
 23. His Royal Highness went towards the Fleet.
 30. The Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen,
 move his Majesty's leave to build another
 Frigate, to supply the loss of the *London*
 which was graciously accepted, and to ho-
 nour it with the Epithite of *Loyal*.
 31. Major *Holmes* having fully cleared himself, is
 released of his imprisonment.

1665.

Apr. 5.

WAS observed a general Fast for a blef-
 sing upon his Majesty's Forces employ-
 ed against the Dutch. Moun-

6. Mounſieur Vernevel, and Mounſieur Courtine, Ambaſſadors extraordinary from France arrived at London.
8. Lord Bellafis Governour of Tangier, in the room of the Earl of Tiveol, arrived there.
15. Young Everiſon taken after a ſharp diſpute, and three Frigats, by the Diamond and the Mairmaid.
20. De Ruyter attempted the Barbado's with his Fleet, but beaten off.
21. His Royal Highneſs ſet ſail with the whole Fleet.
28. Came before the Texel.
- May 4. Eight Dutch Prizes taken by His Maſteſty's Frigats.
8. The French Ambaſſadors, with Monſieur Comings, make their Entry.
9. Had Audience.
- A great Plague began in London, in which year died 97306. whereof of the Plague 68596.
15. An ancient Monument of a curious frame, diſcovered in ſome Fields three miles from Bath.
29. The Holland Fleet about the Dogger-Sands.
30. His Royal Highneſs and the whole Fleet, weighed from the Gun-ſleet.
- The Parliament further Prorogued by Proclamation, from June 21, next, to a time which ſhould be prefixed at their actual Prorogation.
- Hamburgh Fleet ſell into the poſſeſſion of the Dutch.
- Jun. 1. His Royal Highneſs anchors in Southold-Bay.
2. His Royal Highneſs within three leagues of the Dutch Fleet.
3. A glorious Victory obtained by His Maſteſty's Fleet, under the Conduct of his Royal Highneſs, againſt the whole Dutch Fleet; wherein

wherein above thirty Capital Ships were taken and destroyed, and near eight thousand men killed and taken Prisoners.

Persons of Note of the *English* slain were the Earls of *Falmouth*, *Portland* and *Marleborough*, and the Lord *Muskerry*.

16. His Royal Highness with Prince *Rupert* arrived at *White-hall*.

19. Two thousand sixty and three *Dutch* Prisoners brought to *Colchester*, whereof thirteen Commanders.

30. Publick Thanksgiving for the late Victory, observed in *London* and *Westminster*, and places adjacent.

21. The Parliament met at *Westminster*, and was Prorogued to *August* the first, next.

His Majesty conferred the honour of Knighthood upon Captain *Christopher Mings*, and Captain *Jeremy Smith*, for their good services in the late Engagement.

Sir *John Lawson* died of his wounds, received in the late Engagement.

26. Mr. *William Coventry* Knighted by His Majesty, and sworn of the Privy Council.

29. His Majesty with his Royal Highness, Prince *Rupert*, &c. arrived at the *Buoy* in the *Nore*, with the Queen Mother going for *France*. His Majesty taking his leave this night.

His Majesty went aboard the Royal *Charles*, and conferred the honour of Knighthood on Rear Admiral *Tiddiman*, Captain *Jordan*, Captain *Spragge*, and Captain *Cutings*.

Jul. 3. His Majesty returned to *Greenwich*, from thence to *Hampton Court*.

4. A thanksgiving throughout *England* and *Wales* for the late Victory.

5. A part of the Fleet set sail from *Soulbay* towards *Holland*.

A general Fast observed in *London* and *Westminster* by occasion of the Plague then raging there; and the first *Wednesday* in every Month for the future, till it should please God to remove that judgment.

27. The King and Queen remove towards *Salisbury*.

28. Their Majesties parted at *Farnham* Castle. His Majesty for *Portsmouth*.

29. Her Majesty to *Salisbury*.

31. His Majesty in the *Isle of Wight*.

Aug. 1. Came to *Salisbury*.

The Parliament again Prorogued to *October* ninth next, to *Oxford*.

5. Their Royal Highnesses arrived at *Tork*.

15. The Receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer (being removed to *Nonfuch*) opened there.

16. His Royal Highness at *Hull*.

Captain *Owen Cox* in the *Nathan* Frigate, cast away with all his men near *Farmouth*, his Ship having split against a Rock.

The Dutch *Smyrna*, and *Streights* men, *De Ruyters*, and their *East-India* Ships, Attacked by Rear-Admiral *Tiddiman* in the Harbor of *Bergen* in *Norway*; in which Action was slain *Edward Montague*, Son to the Lord *Montague* of *Boughton*.

30. His Majesty's Fleet under the Command of the Earl of *Sandwich*, set sail for the Coast of *Holland*.

31. A great storm at Sea, which scattered upon the Coast of *Norway*.

Sep. 3. Four Dutchmen of War.

4. Two *East-India* Ships, and several other Merchantmen taken by the Earl of *Sandwich*, with the loss only of the *Hector*.

5. Fires continued in *London* in all the streets, &c. three days and nights to purifie the Air.

7. The *Holland Fleet* joyned with the rest of their Merchant-men.
9. Some of His Majesty's Fleet encountring with
18. sail of *Hollanders*, took the greatest part of them, whereof four *Dutch* men of War, with above one thousand Prisoners.
11. His Majesty removed from *Salisbury* to the Lord *Ashleys*.
15. Thence to *Pool*.
17. At *Luckworth* Castle in the *Isle of Burbeck*.
18. To *Weymouth*.
19. To *Portland*.
20. At *Dorchester*, from thence back to the Lord *Ashleys*.
21. Thence to *Salisbury*.
23. His Royal Highness set out from *York* for *Oxon*.
25. His Majesty set out from *Salisbury* to *Oxford*, where he arrived, and met his Royal Highness this night.
26. The Queen came to *Oxford*.
- Octo. 5. Her Royal Highness arrived at *Oxford*.
9. The Parliament met at *Oxford*.
10. The Two Houses met, and attended His Majesty at *Christ Church*, where His Majesty made a Gracious Speech to them.
11. The Parliament Voted to His Majesty an additional supply of 1250000*l*. Part of *Michaelmas* Term from the first Return thereof, called *Tres Michaelis*, to the fifth, called *Octabis S. Martini*. Adjourned from *Westminster* to *Oxford*, by His Majesty's Proclamation.
24. The *Dutch Fleet* returned to Harbor.
29. Sir *Thomas Bloodworth* sworn Lord Major of *London*, at the outmost Gate of the Bulwark, by Sir *John Robinson* Lieutenant of the *Tower*, by vertue of His Majesty's Commission to him directed.

- The Parliament Prorogued from *Oxford* to *Westminster*, to sit *February* the twentieth next.
- Nov. 18. The several Courts of Justice sate in the Schools at *Oxford*.
28. The Duke of *Albemarle* went to *Oxford*.
- Dec. 5. The Duke of *Albemarle* returned to *London* from *Oxford*.
- Jan. 14. His Majesty set out His Proclamation for removing the Receipt of His Majesty's *Exchequer*, from *Nonſuch* to *Westminster*.
His Majesty ordered the next Term to be kept at *Windsor*.
The Parliament Prorogued from *February* the twentieth, to *April* three and twentieth next.
17. His Majesty and Royal Highness returned to *Hampton Court*.
The *French King* set out his Declaration of War against *England*.
29. Sir *Christopher Mings* set sail with the Fleet under his command for the *Downs*.
- Feb. 1. His Majesty and his Royal Highness arrived at *London*, after so long absence, to the great joy of the Inhabitants.
2. *Mings* with his Squadron in the *Downs*.
The Lord Major and Sheriffs of *London* waited upon His Majesty and Royal Highness, with the Complement of the City in an humble welcome for their happy return.
3. His Majesty issued out His Writs, for Re-adjourning the Term from *Windsor*, to be held on the ninth instant at *London*.
6. His Majesty's Fleet commanded by Sir. *Christopher Mings* came to the *Downs*, the *Dutch* having sailed home.
- Sir *Jeremy Smith* His Majesty's Admiral in the *Mediterranean*, passed this way by *Cadix*.

7. Sir Thomas Clifford arrived at White-hall, from his Ambassy in Sweden.
 8. The English Fleet under the command of Admiral Mings chased the Dutch into the Weilings.
 9. According to the Writs of Re-adjourments, the Courts of Justice sate in Westminster-hall.
 10. His Majesty declared War against the French. Mountjoy Earle of Newport, died at Oxford.
 17. Her Majesty arrived at White-hall from Oxford.
 29. The Parliament met according to the Prorogation, and further prorogued till April the three and twentieth next coming.
Sir Christopher Mings sailed out of the Downs towards the Coasts of Flanders.
 26. Launched at Harwich a third Rate Ship, named the Rupert.
 27. The Earl of Sandwich set forward on his Ambassage extraordinary for Spain.
Sir Christopher Mings with his Fleet at the Mouth of the Elbe.
 28. A Deputation from the French Church in the Savoy, attended His Majesty with the humble thanks of that Church, for his great protection and indulgence expressed towards them in his late Declaration against the French.
 - Mar. 8. His Majesty and Royal Highness parted from White-hall for Audley-end.
 15. Sir Jeremy Smith with his Squadron at Tangier.
 22. Launched at Tarmouth a fifth Rate Frigate named the Sweepstakes.
- 1666.
27. L Aunched at Deptford, a stout Ship of Sixty four Guns, named the Desfance, in the presence of His Majesty, who conferred the ho-

- honour of Knighthood on Captain *Robert Holmes*, designed to command her.
- Apr. 6. His Majesty issued out His Proclamation for further Proroguing the Parliament, from the three and twentieth instant, till September the eighteenth next following.
17. Sir *Gilbert Talbot*, His Majesty's Envoy Extraordinary late to *Denmark*, arrived at *Whitehall* from thence.
20. Peace concluded by the States, with the Bishop of *Munster*.
21. His Majesty set forth His Proclamation commanding Colonel *John Desborough*, Colonel *Thomas Kelsey*, and several others, Officers in the late disbanded Army, to return into *England* by the two and twentieth of July next, or else to stand guilty and be attainted of High Treason.
- Sir *Jeremy Smith*, with his Squadron, arrived at *Plimouth* from the *Streights*.
23. Prince *Pupert* and the Duke of *Albemarle*, His Majesty's Generals at Sea for this Summers expedition, went this day towards the Fleet, to enter upon their Command.
- The Parliament met, and were actually Prorogued according to His Majesty's Proclamation, till September the eighteenth next.
- The Foundation Stone laid of a Grammar-School at *Mere*, in by *Thomas Andrews* Esquire the Builder and Endower thereof.
26. This day were Indicted and Convicted at the *Old-Baily*, *London*, *John Rathbone*, and some others, Officers in the late Disbanded Army, for conspiring against the Royal Person of His Majesty. In order to which, they had laid their Plot for the surprize of the *Tower*, the killing of the Lord Gene-

- General; And the better to effect their design, the City of *London* was to have been fired. The third of *September*, next was pitched upon for the attempt, as being found by *Lilias Almanack* (as they construed it) to a lucky day. Evidence against them, being very clear, they were found guilty of High Treason, and hang'd, drawn and quarter'd at *Tyburn*.
29. The French Protestants of *Dublin*, having the favour to have a Church granted them in that City; this day met in their first Assembly, where my Lord Lieutenant honour'd them with his presence. The Lord *Morley* arraign'd at *Westminster* by his Peers, and found guilty of man-slaughter (for the death of Mr. *Hastings*) his Lordship had the benefit of his Clergy; the Lord Chancellor *Hide* was Lord Steward for the Trial.
- May, 3. His Majesty and Royal Highness went to see the Fleet in the *Buoy* in the *Nore*.
6. Returned to *White-hall*.
19. The Lord *Bellasis* arrived at *White-hall*, from *Tangier*.
23. Prince *Rupert*, and the Duke of *Albemarle*, with His Majesty's Fleet, under their Command, set sail from the *Buoy* in the *Nore*, and arrived at the *Gun-fleet*.
24. The Lord *Holles* arrived at *White-hall*, from his Ambassy in *France*.
- 26, 27. The Duke of *Albemarle*, with that part under his command at the back of the *Goodwins*, arrived in the *Downs*.
28. The Earl of *Sandwich*, His Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary to the Crown of *Spain*, arrived at *Madrid*.
31. The Duke of *Albemarle* set sail from the *Downs*. This

- Jun. 1. This day he discovered the whole Dutch Fleet, about ninety capital Ships, near the Coast of Flanders, made up to them, and ingaged them.
2. Prince Rupert passed by Dover towards the Gun-fleet with his Squadron to joyn with the Duke of Albemarle.
3. Prince Rupert joyned with the Duke. The Royal Prince unhappily stranded on the Galliper, and burnt by the Dutch. The Commander Sir George Aschough taken prisoner, and carried to Holland.
4. The Ingagement continued, in which Sir Frercheville Hollis lost his Arm.
6. This day his Majesty had the confirmation of a happy Victory, obtained the fourth instant against the United Naval Force of the States General, by his Majesty's Fleet, under the Command of his Highness Prince Rupert, and the Duke of Albemarle, after a sharp Ingagement of three days, in two of which the Duke of Albemarle maintained the fight with fifty Ships, against eighty odd Ships of the Enemy.
10. The Generals with the whole Fleet, at the Buoy in the Nore: and this day died that valiant Sea-man Sir Christopher Mings.
11. Lord Douglass and his Regiment arrived at Rye, from France.
There was launched at Deptfort, the *Loyal London*, carrying an hundred Guns; built at the charge of the City of London, for the service of His Majesty.
Launched at Blackwall, a Ship named the *Warsight*.
12. The Earl of Essex sworn of His Majesty's most honourable Privy Council.

16. His Majesty and Royal Highness went to the Buoy in the *Nore*, to view his Fleet.
21. *Henry Couentry Esquire*, arrived at *White-hall*, from his Ambassy to *Sweden*.
26. Died at *Madrid* *Sir Rich. Fanshaw*, Ambassador in that Court from the King of *England*.
27. The Lord *George Flemming*, the Lord *Peter Julius Coyet*, Ambassadors Extraordinary from the Crown of *Sweden*, made their publick Entry through the City of *London*.
28. The *Dutch Fleet* hovering about the *North Foreland*.
- Jul. 3. About the *Longsands*.
4. Her Royal Highness brought to bed of a Son.
7. *Gayland* utterly routed and defeated by *Tassalletta*, near *Tangier*.
19. The *English Fleet* under the Command of Prince *Rupert*, and Duke of *Albemarle* sailed from the Buoy in the *Nore*.
- 25, 29. There was obtained by His Majesty's Fleet, under the command of Prince *Rupert*, and the Duke of *Albemarle*, a manifest and undoubted victory, against the whole *Dutch Fleet*, who were most shamefully chased into their Harbours.
- The Lord *Willoughby*, Governor of the *Caribbee Islands* for His Majesty, was unfortunately lost in a Hurricane near *Martineco*.
- Aug. 4. The *English Fleet* before the *Maes* in *Scheveling*.
6. Before the *Texel*.
7. The memorable action of *Sir Robert Holmes* in burning and destroying above 150. sail of *Dutch Ships* in the *Fly*, most of them richly laden. As also the Town of *Bandaris* upon the Island of *Schelling*, containing at least one thousand Houses.
14. A solemn thanksgiving kept in *London* and *West-*

- Westminster*, for the late victory and successes against the *Dutch*; to be kept by the rest of the Kingdom the 23. instant.
5. The whole *English* Fleet arrived at *Southwold-Bay*, from the Coast of *Holland*.
- Sep. 1. The *Dutch* Fleet passed by *Dover*, the *English* Fleet making all the sail after them in sight.
2. About one of the Clock this Morning, a sudden and lamentable Fire broke out in the City of *London*, beginning in a place called *Pudding-Lane*, near *New-Fishstreet*, which burnt down and consumed, in the space of four days, the greatest part of that City.
7. The Duke of *Albemarle* arrived at *Whitehall*, from the Fleet, leaving his Highness Prince *Rupert* the sole command of the Fleet, in his absence.
8. The *Dutch* Fleet weighed from *Bulloign-Road*, and stood for their own Coast.
12. Prince *Pupert*, in *St. Hellens Road*.
His Majesty set forth his Declaration, shewing his Princely care, and Royal intention for the speedy Restauration of the City of *London*.
18. The Parliament met according to their Prorogation.
His Majesty's Fleet under Prince *Rupert* sailed by *Dover-Road*.
Three or four *French* Men of War separated from the rest of their Fleet, fell amongst some of our Fleet; of which we took one Ship of fifty four brass Guns, and Captain *De Roche* Prisoner.
The Earl of *Ossery* being called by His Majesty's Writ to the House of Peers, this day took his place.
- Oct. 5. His Highness Prince *Rupert* arrived at *Whitehall*, having left his Majesty's Fleet at the Buoy in the *Nore*. G This

10. This day was kept very solemnly a day of Fasting and Humiliation in consideration of the late dreadful Fire in the City of *London*.
 12. The Parliament voted another Supply to His Majesty of Eighteen hundred thousand pounds sterling.
 19. War declared against the King of *Denmark*.
 - Nov. 8. The Vice-Admiral of *Denmark*, a Ship of Fifty two Guns, was taken by some of His Majesty's Frigats on the Coast of *Scotland*.
 9. A violent fire hapned in His Majesty's Horse Guard-House, in the *Tiltyard*; but soon happily quenched.
 20. This day was observed in the Cities of *London* and *Westminster*, a day of Thanksgiving to God for asswaging the late Contagion and Plague in the said Cities.
 27. Several Rebellious People in *Scotland* being got together, to the number of fifteen hundred, having committed several hostilities and rebellious pranks against His Majesty's good Subjects, were this day discomfited and totally routed by His Majesty's Forces in that Kingdom.
 28. Sir *Thomas Clifford* made Comptroller of His Majesty's Household, and admitted of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council, Decemb. 5.
 - Dec. 3. *James Duke of Cambridge*, eldest Son of his Royal Highness, installed into the Order of the Garter.
 7. Ten of the late Rebels in *Scotland*, executed at *Edenbourgh*.
 12. *Robert Earl of Lindsey*, Lord High-Chamberlain of *England*, sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
- Captain *Robinson* with the Squadron under his command, took and destroyed three Dutch men of War near the *Texel*. The

- Feb. 5. The *St. Patrick* taken by the Dutch off of *Portsmouth*, deserted by her own Fireship.
8. This day His Majesty went to the House of Peers, and was Graciously pleased to pass among others, 1. An Act for the Rebuilding of *London*. 2. An Act for erecting a Court of Judicature for determining of differences arising touching Houses burnt and demolished by reason of the late Fire in *London*. After which the Parliament was Prorogued to *October* the tenth next.
13. The Earl of *Bridgewater*, sworn of His Majesty's Most Honourable Privy-Council.
- Mar. 7. Captain *Seely*, Captain of the Fireship that deserted the *Patrick*, was this day shot to death aboard his own Vessel.
8. A Proclamation issued for the apprehension of the Duke of *Buckingham*.
16. Captain *Ubert* arrived from the *Streights* with the Squadron under his command, and seven Prizes, at *Plimouth*.

1667.

25. Died the Earl of *Cleveland*, Captain of His Majesty's Band of Pensioners, his charge conferred on the Lord *Bellasis*.
30. Was launched in the Forest of *Dean*, a stout Frigate, named the *St. David*, of Sixty Guns.
- Apr. 17. The Commissioners impowered by a command under the Great Seal of *England*, according to His Majesty's promise to both Houses of Parliament, for taking the account of the several sums of Moneys assigned to His Majesty, during the present important Wars, gave this day the first time.
26. The Ambassadors Extraordinary from *Sweden*, this day took their parting leave of His Majesty.
29. The Lord *Hollis* and *Henry Coventry* Esquire,

- Ambassadors Extraordinary, designed by His Majesty for the Treaty at *Breda*, set forward on their Ambassy.
30. Several Squadrons of *Dutch* Ships attempted *Burnt Island* in *Scotland*, but beaten off with loss.
- May 16. This Evening died at his House in new *Southampton* Buildings, *Thomas* Earl of *Southampton*, Lord High-Treasurer of *England*.
18. The most Christian King sent His *Manifesto* to all the Princes his Allies, declaring his pretensions to *Brabant*, *Hainault*, &c.
21. The Lord *Hollis*, and Honourable *Henry* Coventry Esquire, Ambassadors Extraordinary, made their Entry into *Breda*.
22. Sir *John* Duncomb admitted of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
26. Died at *St. James's* the Duke of *Kendal*, second Son to His Royal Highness.
- Jun. 1. His Majesty by His Commission under the Great Seal of *England*, constituted the Duke of *Albemarle*, the Lord *Ashley*, Sir *Thomas* Clifford, Sir *William* Coventry, and Sir *John* Duncomb, His Majesty's Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High-Treasurer of *England*.
6. The *Dutch* Fleet, upward of seventy Sail, came to an Anchor in the *Gun-fleet*.
11. Some of His Majesty's Frigats took twelve *Dutch* Prizes, and sunk two upon the Coast of *Norway*, and this day the *Dutch* Fleet came up *Chatham* River, where they lost two of their greatest Ships.
20. Died at *Richmond* the Duke of *Cambridge*, first Son to his Royal Highness.
- Taken by some of His Majesty's Ships, and brought into *Scotland*, a rich *East-India* *Dutch* Ship, outwards bound having seventy four Brass Guns in her Hold. This

25. This day Sir *John Harman* with sixteen sail of *English* Men of War, engaged the *French* Fleet, about thirty Men of War, near *Martinego*, and burnt and destroyed the most part of them.
26. The Parliament standing Prorogued till the tenth of *October* next, His Majesty for divers urgent causes, issued out His Proclamation to both Houses of Parliament, to sit and reassemble at *Westminster* the twenty fifth of *July* next.
29. Eight *Dutch* Prizes laden with Masts and Deal, taken by His Majesty's Frigats, Northward.
29. Peace concluded at *Breda* by His Majesty, with *France*, *Denmark*, and the States General.
- Jul. 7. Arrived at *Whitehall* his Excellency *Henry Coventry* Esquire, with an account of the late concluded Peace at *Breda*.
15. A Squadron of the *Dutch* appeared in sight of *Plimouth*.
19. They made an attempt upon *Torbay*, but beaten off.
- 23, 24. A Squadron of the *Dutch* Fleet, about twenty three in number, make up for the River of *Thames*, and near the *Hope* are encountred and fought with by Sir *Edward Spragge*, with some Frigats and Fireships under his command; at last were forced to draw off, being still pursued by our Frigats, till out of the River.
25. The Parliament met at *Westminster*, in obedience to His Majesty's Proclamation of the twenty sixth of *June* last, and Adjourned to the twenty ninth instant.
28. The whole Squadron of the *Dutch* came to an Anchor in the *Gun-fleet*.
29. The Parliament met according to their Adjournment of the twenty fifth, and were

- Prorogued till the tenth of *October* next being the former prefixed Prorogation.
31. His Highness Prince *Rupert* returned to *Whitehall*, from expediting the Fortification at *Sheerness*.
- Aug. 3. This day was buried in *Westminster* Abby; *Abraham Cowley* (who died the twenty eighth past) that excellent Poet.
14. The Ratification of the Peace with *Holland*, &c. was mutually interchanged by the several Plenipotentiaries at *Breda*, and solemnly Proclaimed.
15. Admiral *de Ruyter* attempts the destroying of the *Virginia* Fleet, put into the Harbour at *Foy*, but successless.
24. Six of His Majesty's Frigats cruising Northwards, encountred a Squadron of *Dutch* Ships, whereof they took three Men of War, and one Merchantman.
- Peace with the States General, *France* and *Denmark*, was this day Proclaimed at *London* and *Westminster*.
31. His Majesty having taken the Great Seal of *England* from the Earl of *Clarendon*, the late Lord-Chancellor, was pleased this day to give it to Sir *Orlando Bridgeman*, with the title of Lord-Keeper.
- Sep. 4. Sir *Orlando Bridgeman*, Lord-Keeper, having the usual Oaths administred to him, took his place at the Council Board.
13. Arrived at *Whitehall*, the Lord *Hollis*, and *Henry Coventry* Esquire, from their Ambassy from *Breda*.
14. This morning her Royal Highness was happily brought to Bed of a Son at *St. James's*.
23. Duke of *Buckingham* admitted to His Majesty's favour, and his place at the Council Table.
24. Arrived at the *Spithead*, from the *Streights*, Sir

- Sir Robert Holmes with a Squadron of His Majesty's Ships under his Command.
25. His Majesty having taken from the *Canary* Company their Charter of Incorporation, issued out His Proclamation, declaring His Pleasure, That all His Subjects might have a free Trade into those Islands as formerly.
30. Arrived at St. Hellens Road, Sir Jeremy Smith, with a Squadron of His Majesty's Ships, with two rich *East-India* Dutch Ships outward bound, taken on the Coast of *Ireland*.
- Oct. 8. The Court of Judicature for determining of differences; touching Houses burnt and demolished by reason of the late great Fire in *London*, sate the first time at *Clifford's Inn*.
9. Commissioner Pett was this day brought to his Examination before His Majesty's Council, about the late miscarriage at *Chatham*.
10. The Parliament met at *Westminster*, according to the Prorogation, and Adjourned to the fourteenth instant.
23. This day His Majesty was pleased to lay the first Stone of the Foundation of the first Pillar of the *Royal Exchange*, with the usual Ceremonies; and afterwards to confer the honour of Knighthood upon the Sheriffs of *London*, *Denis Gauden Esq;* and *Thomas Davis Esq;* and Bookseller.
31. His Royal Highness was pleased to lay the first Stone of the Foundation of a Second Pillar of the *Royal Exchange* likewise.
- Nov. 12. The Heer *Borrel* and Heer *Merman*, Ambassadors Extraordinary from the *States General* to His Majesty, made their solemn Entry through *London*.
- Sir *George Ascough* being returned from his severe restraint in *Holland*, was this day admitted to the Honour of Kissing His Majesty's Hand.
- Several

13. Several Captains of Fireships, and other Seamen, were condemned in a Council of War, to suffer punishments for their cowardice usual in such cases, during the late attempts of the *Dutch* in the River of *Thames*.
15. This day the Ambassadors Extraordinary from *Holland*, had their publick Audience from His Majesty.
- Dec. 4. The notice of the retiring of the Earl of *Clarendon* this day being made publick, His Majesty was pleased to declare, That he the said Earl of *Clarendon* be divested of his place of Privy-Councillor.
5. The *Woodmangers* surrendred their Charter to His Majesty.
6. Launched at *Harwich*, a third Rate Frigate named the *Resolution*.
19. The Parliament Adjourned to the sixth of *February* next, and an Act pass'd for the Banishing of the Earl of *Clarendon*.
- Jan. 13. In pursuance of a late Act of the Parliament of *England*, for settling Trade between the Kingdoms of *England* and *Scotland*. The Commissioners of the Kingdoms met this day in the *Star-Chamber* accordingly.
- William Car* stood in the Pillory at *Westminster* by Order of the House of Lords, for Libellous Papers publisht against the Lord *Gerard of Brandon*.
22. The Earl of *Sandwich*, His Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary in the Court of *Spain*, arrived in the same quality at *Lisbon* to that Crown, to mediate a Peace between *Portugal* and *Spain*.
- The Duke of *Monmouth*, arrived at *Paris* from *England*.
31. His Majesty was pleased to declare in Council, for the better regulating of the affairs of His

His Kingdom, That certain standing Committees of His Honourable Privy-Council for business, should be established ;

1. For Foreign Affairs.
2. For the Admiralty and Navy.
3. For Trade, and His Plantations beyond Sea.
4. For Grievances.

Feb. 6. The Parliament met according to their Adjournment, and Re-adjourned till the tenth instant.

10. The Parliament met again according to their last Adjournment.

11. The Count *de Donah*, Ambassador Extraordinary from *Sweden*, made his publick Entry.

12. This day was proclaimed in *London* and *Westminster*, the late Peace with *Spain*, concluded at *Madrid*, May the thirteenth last.

Peace concluded between *Spain* and *Portugal*, by the Mediation of the Earl of *Sandwich*, Ambassador Extraordinary from His Majesty of *England*.

Mar. 3. Was happily launched at *Deptford*, in presence of His Majesty, a large Ship, designed to carry One hundred and six Guns, named *Charles* the Second.

10. This day in consideration of the humble Address of the Commons in Parliament, His Majesty issued out His Proclamation for putting the Laws in Execution against Recusants, and the unlawful Assemblies of Non-conformists.

1668.

25. Several Apprentices of the City of *London*, and other idle persons joyning, abusing the Liberty given them these *Easter* Holidays, tumultuously got together under the notion of pulling down Houses of ill fame about

- about the Suburbs, of which several were seized on and put in custody.
- Apr.* 4. Eight of those persons that were taken in that Riot in the last *Easter* Holidays, were this day Indicted of High Treason and Rebellion, at Justice-Hall in the *Old-Bailey*, and found guilty.
7. Arrived in the Downs Sir John Hayman, with the Squadron of His Majesty's Ships under his Command, from the *West-Indies*.
18. A sudden Fire broke out in the Bridge-Town at the *Barbado's*, which in short time consumed the most part of that Town.
24. The Duke of *Ormond*, Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, Imbarked at *Dublin* for *England*.
25. And this day the Earl of *Offory* was sworn Lord Deputy of *Ireland* during his absence.
- May* 6. The Duke of *Ormond* arrived at *Whitehall*.
9. This day His Majesty being present in the House of Lords, was pleased to give His Royal Assent to several Bills; after which the Parliament Adjourned till the eleventh of *August* next coming.
- Four of the persons concerned in the tumult in *Easter* Holidays last, being sentenced as Traytors, were this day hanged, drawn and quartered at *Tyburn*.
18. The Ministers of the State of *England*, and of the States General of the *United Provinces* attended his most Christian Majesty at *Paris* with the Ratification of the Treaty concluded between that Crown and *Spain*, which was mutually exchanged by them.
22. Sir John Vaughan this day took his place in the Common-Pleas, at *Westminster-Hall*, as Lord Chief Justice.
- Jun.* 12. Died at *Whitehall*, Charles Viscount Fitz-Harding, Treasurer of His Majesty's Household.

- Arrived at *Whitehall*, Sir *William Temple*, His Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary at *Aix la Chappelle*.
13. Sir *Thomas Clifford* made Treasurer of His Majesty's Household, and the Right Honourable the Lord *Newport* advanced to be Comptroller of His Majesty's Household.
 18. Sir *John Trevor* arrived from his Ambassy in *France*.
 22. His Majesty, his Royal Highness, and Prince *Rupert*, went this day for *Sheerness*, to view the Fortifications there.
 23. From thence His Majesty and Royal Highness arrived in the *Downs* this day, to take a view of His Majesty's Fleet riding there, under the Command of Sir *Thomas Allen*.
 24. Who this day with the Fleet under his Command sailed out of the *Downs* to the Westward.
 25. His Majesty and Royal Highness returned to *Whitehall*.
- Jul. 1. This day *Francis* Lord *Newport*, was sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
2. The Earl of *Manchester* had the honour to entertain His Majesty, his Royal Highness, and Prince *Rupert*, at a Dinner at his House at *Waltham*.
 3. From thence His Majesty and Royal Highness, &c. went for *Hampton-Court*, and to *London*, the same day.
- His Majesty issued forth His Proclamation, declaring His Pleasure, That the Parliament should Adjourn themselves from *August* the eleventh next, till *Nov.* the tenth following.
6. His Majesty accompanied with his Royal Highness, honoured the Countess of *Devon*, with His Presence at Dinner, at her House at *Rochampton*. Thence

- Thence to *Hampton-Court*.
 7. Returned to *Whitehall*.
 29. Was launched at *Bristol*, a stout Frigate of 1100.
 Tuns, named the *Edgar*.
 Aug. 3. Sir *Daniel Harvey* set forward on his Ambassy
 for *Constantinople*.
 11. This day the Parliament according to their
 Adjournment of the ninth of *May* last, met
 at *Westminster*, and Re-adjourned themselves
 in pursuance of His Majesty's Proclamation
 till the tenth of *November* next.
 17. Mounsieur *Colbert*, Ambassador from His most
 Christian Majesty, made his publick Entry.
 20. Sir *Thomas Allen* with his Fleet under his Con-
 duct sailed by *Plimouth*, towards the *Medi-*
terranean.
 31. His Royal Highness went for *Dover*.
 Sep. 3. His Majesty accompanied with his Royal High-
 ness, his Highness Prince *Rupert* departed
 for *Bagshot*.
 6. And this day they arrived at *Windsor*, and back
 the same night to *Bagshot*, having offered in
St. George his Church according to the Sta-
 tutes of the Order.
 10. His Majesty and Royal Highness Prince *Rupert*,
 &c. from *Bagshot* to *Portsmouth*. And,
 12. This day returned to *Whitehall*.
 19. The Duke of *Monmouth*, in *Hide-Park*, was
 placed by His Majesty in the Command of
 Captain of His Life Guard of Horse, void by
 the Resignation of the Lord *Gerrard* of
Brandon.
 17. Seignior *Pietro Moccenigo*, Ambassador from the
 State of *Venice*, made his publick Entry.
 18. A Proclamation signifying His Majesty's plea-
 sure, That the Parliament should adjourn
 from the tenth of *Nov.* next, till the first of
March next coming.

19. The Earl of *Sandwich* came to *Portsmouth*, from his Ambassys Extraordinary to *Spain* and *Portugal*.
29. Sir *John Trevor*, by the Resignation of Sir *William Morrice*, was sworn one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.
Sir *Thomas Allen*, with His Majesty's Fleet came before *Algiers*.
30. His Majesty accompanied with His Royal Highness, &c. went for *New-Market*.
- Octo. 3. At *Ipswich* on His way to *Harwich*.
5. Returned to *Ipswich*, and the same day to *New-Market*.
13. His Royal Highness returned to *Whitehall*.
17. And this day His Majesty returned to *Whitehall*.
31. His Majesty again to *New-Market*.
- Nov. 3. Returned to *Whitehall*.
10. Both Houses of Parliament met at *Westminster* according to their Adjournment, and in obedience to His Majesty's Proclamation of *September* eighteenth, adjourned till the first of *March* next coming.
- Dec. 18. His Majesty set out His Proclamation for the Proroguing of the Parliament, from the first of *March* next, the time of their Adjournment, till *October* nineteenth next following.
22. Was launched at *Portsmouth* a Frigate named the *New Nonfuch*.
- Jan. 13. Her Royal Highness was safely delivered of a Daughter.
15. And this day Christened by the name of *Henrietta*.
- Mar. 1. The Parliament met and were Prorogued according to Proclamation till *October* nineteenth next.
8. His Majesty and Royal Highness, &c. went to *New-Market*.
12. Returned to *Whitehall*.

H

Came

1669.

- Apr. 4. **C**ame to St. Hellens Road, Sir Thomas Allen from the *Streights*.
5. This day arrived at London the Prince of *Tuscany*.
- May 1. His Highness the Prince of *Tuscany* arrived at Cambridge.
3. Thence to *Oxford*.
31. This Evening His Majesty and his Royal Highness were entertained at Supper by the Prince of *Tuscany*, at St. Albans House in St. James's Fields.
- Jun. 1. This day the Prince of *Tuscany* took his leave, and departed for *Holland*.
2. And in his way was pleased to give a visit to the Duke of *Albemarle* at his House at *Newhall*.
9. John Earl of *Tveddel* was admitted of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
- Jul. 7. The Earl of *Winchelsea* arrived from his Ambassy at *Constantinople*.
9. This day the University of *Oxford*, with great solemnity, took the possession of that magnificent Structure, the *New Theatre*, being the benefaction of his Grace *Gilbert Sheldon*, Lord Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*.
10. The Sea about *Weymouth* was observed this day to ebb and flow seven times between six and nine in the morning.
16. Died the Earl of *Berkshire*.
20. Interred at *Westminster Abbey*.
- Prince *George of Denmark*, having lately arrived in *England*, was this day conducted to His Majesty.
- The Lord *Roberts*, Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland* arrived at *Dublin*.
- Sir *Thomas Allen* set sail from *Portsmouth*, with his Squadron for the *Streights*.

The

22. The Lord *Howard*, imbarqued at *Plimouth*, on his Ambassy from His Majesty to the Emperor of *Morocco*.
30. His Majesty with his Highness, went down the River for *Sheerness*.
- Aug. 1. Returned to *Whitehall*.
5. The University of *Oxford*, upon the Resignation of *Gilbert Sheldon*, Lord Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, Elected the Duke of *Ormond* their Chancellor.
17. The Count *Guldenlack*, Ambassador Extraordinary from *Denmark*, made his publick Entry.
20. Had his publick Audience.
30. His Majesty accompanied with his Royal Highness, and Prince *Rupert*, &c. went for *Southampton*.
31. Died at *Colombe* in *France*, *Henrietta Maria*, Queen-Mother of *England*.
Sir *Thomas Allen* arrived before *Algiers*, with His Majesty's Fleet under his Command, the *Algerines* refusing satisfaction to his demands.
- Sept. 1. Died at his House at *Horsley*, in *Surry*, Sir *Edward Nicholas*, late one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.
6. Sir *Thomas Allen* declares War against the *Algerines*.
18. His Majesty and his Royal Highness, &c. returned from *Southampton* to *Whitehall*.
28. This day the Merchants of *London* met for the first time, in the new built *Royal Exchange*.
30. Was Launched at *Portsmouth* a stout and large Ship, designed to carry One hundred Guns, called the *St. Michael*.
- Oct. 11. Arrived at *Deal*, the *Nonsuch* Ketch, having been endeavouring to find out a *North-West* Passage.

19. This day both Houses of Parliament met at *Westminster*, according to their Prorogation. The Earl of *Lauderdale*, His Majesty's Commissioner for *Scotland*, being arrived at *Edenburgh*, this day rid in state to the Parliament House.
- Nov. 7. Was performed at *St. Dennis* in *France*, the solemn Funeral Service for the Queen-Mother of *England*.
15. Died at *St. James's* the Lady *Henrietta*, Daughter to their Royal Highnesses.
16. Was made publick in *Edenburgh*, An Act asserting His Majesty's Supremacy over all Persons in all Causes Ecclesiastical, &c.
- Dec. 8. Was likewise published in *Scotland*, an Act for the Naturalization of Strangers of the Protestant Religion, that should bring their Estates, or set up new Works and Manufactures amongst them.
11. The Parliament of *England* was Prorogued by Commission till the fourteenth of *Feb.* next.
24. This night was taken by the Head Bailiff of *Westminster*, that notorious Highway Robber, *Claude de Val* formerly proscribed.
- Jan. 4. This day died at his Apartment in the *Cock-Pit*, the Duke of *Albemarle*, Captain General of His Majesty's Forces. The sad news of which being brought, together with the Garter, His Majesty to express the great value he had for the memory, and incomparable merits of that Great Person, was pleased to return the Garter to his Son, the Earl of *Torrington*, now Duke of *Albemarle*, and to declare, That he should succeed his Father in Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber, and of the Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Devon*. And that as the last mark of His Majesty's gratitude to the memory of the deceased,

- deceased, His Majesty would Himself take care for his Funeral to be celebrated with a solemnity, such as might become the glorious things he did in the service of the Crown.
5. *Aubrey de Vere*, Earl of *Oxford*, sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
18. Departed the Lord Viscount *Falconbridge* on his Ambassy Extraordinary to the Princes of *Italy*.
21. This day was publickly executed at *Tyburn*, *Claude du Val*, to the great grief of the women.
23. Died at the *Cock-Pit*, the Dutchess of *Albemarle*.
- Feb. 3. The Earl of *Lauderdale* arrived at *Whitehall* from *Scotland*.
Serjeant *Littleton* sworn one of the Barons of the *Exchequer*.
14. The Parliament met again at *Westminster* according to their Prorogation.
28. This day was Interred the Body of the late Dutchess of *Albemarle*, in *Henry* the Seventh's Chappel at *Westminster*.

1670.

- Apr. 10. *John* Lord *Berkley*, Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, began his journey towards his charge.
11. His Majesty being present in His House of Peers, was pleased to give His Royal Assent to several Bills, whereof one was, An Act against Conventicles and Nonconformists. After which the Parliament Adjourned till the twenty fourth of *October* next.
21. The Lord *Berkley*, Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, entred upon the possession of Government.
25. The Duke of *Monmouth*, admitted of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
30. This day the solemn Funeral of *George* Duke of *Albemarle*, set forward from *Somerſet-Houſe*,

- towards the Abby at *Westminster*, with extraordinary order, pomp and magnificence.
- May 15. This day His Majesty and his Royal Highness parted from *Whitehall*, and the next day came to *Dover*.
16. And this morning landed there her Royal Highness the Dutchess of *Orleance*.
- Jun. 15. The Right Honourable *Henry Earl of Ogle*, sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Council.
20. Died at *St. Clou* in *France*, her Royal Highness the Dutchess of *Orleance*, His Majesty's Sister.
- Jul. 25. Mr. *Nower* the Herald Painter burnt in his Bed, at his House behind the *Exchange*, with two Children and two Servants.
- Aug. 17. A signal Victory obtained by Captain *Beach*, and some more of His Majesty's Ships near *Cape Spartel*, against the *Algerines*, in which were destroyed six lusty Ships of *Algiers*.
- Sep. 10. Peace concluded between *England* and *Spain*, in *America*, was this day ratified at *Madrid*.
26. Captain *Pierce* and his Lieutenant, late Captain of the *Sapphire*, according to the sentence of a Court Martial, for losing the said Ship cowardly, were executed aboard the *Dragon* at *Deptford*.
- Oct. 24. The two Houses of Parliament met again at *Westminster*, according to their Adjournment.
30. This day arrived at *Whitehall* his Highness the Prince of *Orange*.
- Nov. 3. Sir *Thomas Allen* arrived from the *Streights* in the *Plimouth*, leaving the command of His Majesty's Fleet there to Sir *Edward Spragge*.
10. The Lord Major, with the Sheriffs and Aldermen of *London*, complemented his Highness the Prince of *Orange*, with his welcome to *England*.

Dec. 6. His Highness the Prince was entertained by the Lord Major, and the City of London, at Dinner at *Drapers-Hall*.

A bold and barbarous attempt was made upon the person and life of his Grace the Duke of *Ormond*, before *Clarendon House*, by six persons mounted and armed, forcing him out of his Coach, and endeavouring to have carried him away along with them.

18. The Prince of *Orange* went to *Windsor*.

19, 20. Thence to *Oxford*.

Where he was pleased to accept of a Degree from that University.

21. Returned to *London*.

30. A great fire at *Wapping*.

Feb. 9. Her Royal Highness was brought to Bed this day of a Daughter.

13. The Prince of *Orange* parted from *Whitehall*, in order to his return for *Holland*.

Mar. 6. His Majesty being in the House of Peers, was pleased to give the Royal Assent to several Bills; one was, An Act to prevent malicious maiming and wounding.

12. The Church of *St. Paul* in *Shadwel*, formerly belonging to the Parish of *Stepney*, being made lately Parochial, was this day Consecrated by *John* Lord Bishop of *Rocheſter*, Committed thereto by the Lord Bishop of *London*.

1671.

31.

Died at the Palace of *St. James's*, after a long indisposition, her Royal Highness, *Ann* Dutcheſs of *York*.

Was launched at *Portſmouth*, a stout and large Frigate, of above one hundred Guns, named the *Royal James*.

Apr. 1. His Majesty returned to *Whitehall* from *New Market*, whither he went the twenty fourth past. This

5. This evening was Interred at *Westminster Abbey*, the Corps of her Highness *Ann Dutchess of York*, in a Vault on the *South-side* of *Henry the Seventh's Chapel*.
6. Sailed out of the *Downs*, for *Jamaica*, two of His Majesty's Frigats, in one of which was imbarcked *Sir Thomas Linch*, His Majesty's Deputy-Governour for that Island.
22. His Majesty being present in the House of Peers, with the usual solemnities, gave His Royal consent to several Bills. After which, the Parliament was Prorogued till the sixteenth of *April* next.
25. This night hapned a violent Fire in the City of *Oxford*, in a Street called *Grand Pool*, which consumed in few hours, above forty dwelling Houses.
- May 5. Died at *Whitehall* *Edward Earl of Manchester*; Lord-Chamberlain of the Household.
9. Lieutenant Col, *Blood* and others attempted to carry away the Royal Crown out of the Tower of *London*.
10. This day was performed by *Sir Edward Spragge*, and his Squadron, that gallant and successful enterprise, in destroying and burning ten Ships of War of *Algiers*, at *Bugia*.
13. *Henry Earl of St. Albans*, preferred to the Dignity and Office of Lord-Chamberlain to His Majesty.
18. *Sir Matthew Hale*, late Lord Chief-Baron of the Court of the *Exchequer*, took his Seat in the Court of the *Kings Bench*, as Lord Chief-Justice of that Court, in the room of Judge *Keeling* lately deceas'd.
23. *Sir Edward Turner*, late Speaker of the Honourable House of Commons, was this day sworn Lord Chief-Baron of the Court of the *Exchequer*.
A dread

26. A dreadful fire at *St. Chatharines* nigh the Tower.
27. His Majesty parted from *Whitehall* to *Windfor*.
- Jun. 7. The University of *Cambridge* having chosen the Duke of *Buckingham* their Chancellor, this day the Vice-Chancellor, and the Body of the University, attended his Grace at *Tork House* in the Strand, and was presented with the Statutes and Patent of that University, and was admitted with the usual Ceremonies.
8. Died at *Richmond*, *Edgar* Duke of *Cambridge*, Son to his Royal Highness the Duke of *Tork*.
- Jul. 5. This day was the Restitution of the *English* Plantation of the Island of *St. Christopher*, taken by the *French* in the last War, to Sir *Charles Wheeler*, His Majesty's Governour of the *Leeward* Islands.
13. His Majesty and his Royal Highness, &c. arrived at *Portsmouth*, from *Windfor*.
14. From thence to the *Isle of Wight*.
17. Thence to *Plimouth*, His Majesty having parted with his Royal Highness.
23. His Majesty at *Exeter*.
24. At *Wilton*.
26. Returned to *Whitehall*.
28. His Royal Highness came to *Whitehall*.
- Sep. 22. A Proclamation for further Proroguing the Parliament from *April* sixteenth next, till *October* thirtieth, in the year One thousand six hundred seventy two.
25. His Majesty accompanied with his Royal Highness and Prince *Rupert*, parted from *Whitehall* for *New Market*, where he arrived the same day.
26. Thence to the Earl of *Arlington's* house at *Euston*.
27. To *Yarmouth*.
28. At *Normich*.

Oct. 3. His Majesty, &c. returned this day to New Market.

His Majesty in consideration of that stout and memorable action performed by Captain Baddison, Captain of the *Swallow*, Merchant of one hundred and fifty Tuns, and twenty six Men, fought against an *Algerine* of thirty six Guns, who having boarded the *Swallow* several times, was forced at last shamefully to leave him and six of his men behind him, was pleased to order a Gold Chain and Medal for him; this Octob. 28.

4. His Majesty at Cambridge.

And back again to New Market.

21. Returned to Whitehall.

30. The City of London, having all its publick Buildings recovered out of the late Ruines, to a greater splendor and beauty than heretofore, made an humble invitation to His Majesty, to honour their Lord Mayors Feast with His Presence, to which His Majesty was pleased to consent, and this day accordingly Dined at their Guildhall.

Nov. 19. Peace concluded with the City and Kingdom of *Algiers*, by Sir Edward Spragge, His Majesty's Admiral in the *Mediterranean*.

Dec. 4. This day Sir George Downing parted from Whitehall, on his Ambassy to the States General of the *United Provinces*, from His Majesty.

6. Died at Whitehall the Lady Catharine, youngest Daughter to his Royal Highness.

17. Christ Church in Winchester Park in Southwark, being made Parochial, was this day Consecrated by John Lord Bishop of Rochester, Commissioned thereto by the Lord Bishop of Winchester, in whose Diocess it lies.

Jan. 2. Master Montague, His Majesty's late Ambassador in the French Court, was admitted of

- of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
24. *Joseph Williamson* Esquire, had the honour of Knighthood conferred upon him. And was sworn one of the Clerks of His Majesty's Council in Ordinary.
- Feb. 6. This day arrived at *Whitehall* Sir *George Downing*, His Majesty's late Ambassador to the States General.
7. Committed to the Tower.
14. Sir *Robert Car* made Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*.
29. His Majesty and Royal Highness, &c. were pleased to honour the Society of *Lincolns-Inn*, with their presence at the Readers Feast, Sir *Francis Goodrich*.
- Mar. 14. Sir *Robert Holmes* with six of His Majesty's Ships, met the *Dutch Smyrna*, and *Streights* Fleet, convoyed by eight of their Men of War off of *Portsmouth*; upon refusing to strike and lower their Top-sails, fought them, and took five of the richest of them.
15. His Majesty with the Advice of His Council was pleased to issue out His Declaration of Indulgence, in matters of Religion for tender Consciences.
17. This day was published His Majesty's Declaration of War against the States General of the *United Provinces*.
18. Came to *Whitehall* Sir *Edward Spragge*, His Majesty's late Admiral in the *Streights*.
20. His Majesty accompanied with his Royal Highness, and Prince *Rupert*, &c. went down the River for *Chatham*.

1672.

28. **T**his day His Majesty's Declaration of War was Proclaimed against the States General of the *United Provinces*.

The

- Apr. 13. The Marquess Del. Fresno, Ambassador Extraordinary from his Catholick Majesty, made his publick Entry.
16. The Parliament met at Westminster according to their Adjournment, and was in pursuance of His Majesty's Proclamation, Prorogued till October thirtieth next.
17. Henry Marquess of Worcester, Arthur Earl of Essex, Thomas Viscount Falconbridge, and George Viscount Halifax, were admitted and sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
18. This day was held at Whitehall, a Chapter of the Knights Company of the Order of the Garter, and the Earl of Lauderdale elected in the Order.
- His Majesty was pleased to Create the Earl of Lauderdale; Duke of Lauderdale; the Lord Arlington, Earl of Arlington; the Lord Ashley, Earl of Shaftsbury; and Sir Thomas Clifford, Baron Clifford of Chidley.
- May 3. Sir Thomas Osborn, Treasurer of the Navy, sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
4. His Majesty being informed of the Arrival of the Count de Estrees, with the French Squadron at St. Hellens Road, parted this day for to take a view of them, to Portsmouth.
- His Royal Highness with the English Fleet passed by Dover, in order to a conjunction with the French Squadron.
6. This day the whole Dutch Fleet were riding in Dover Road.
7. His Majesty having seen both the Fleets joyned off of Rye in Sussex; returned this day to Whitehall.
9. The Dutch Fleet upon the Winds Veering to the South, weighed from Dover Road, and stood for Calice.

His

14. His Royal Highness with the whole Fleet, came this day in fight of *Dover*, Westward.
16. Anchored near the *Falls*.
17. Dutch Fleet off of *Alborough*.
19. This Evening his Royal Highness had fight of the Dutch Fleet, about eight Leagues off of the *Gun-fleet*.
21. His Royal Highness, the Dutch wavering to fight, came with the Fleet to Anchor in *Southwold-Bay*.
25. There happened a violent fire at *St. Katharine's* without the Iron Gate, near the *Tower of London*, which consumed near a hundred Houses.
28. His Royal Highness, this day engaged the whole Dutch Fleet off of *Southwold-Bay*. After a sharp dispute of about eight hours, the Dutch Fleet gave way and retreated. In this Engagement was unfortunately lost that Noble and Gallant Sea-Commander *Edward Montague*, Earl of *Sandwich* and Vice-Admiral of *England*: As also *Sir Fretchevil Hollis*, Captain *Digby*, and *Sir John Cox*.
Died *Sir John Trevor*, one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.
29. Being the Anniversary of His Majesty's Birth and Restauration, a new Conduit of a Noble Structure in the *Stocks Market* in *London*, erected at the sole charge of *Sir Robert Viner*, Citizen, was first opened, which continued running with Wine for divers hours.
The Dutch Fleet lost in a Fog.
At a Chapter held at *Whitehall* by the Sovereign and Company of the Honourable Order of the Garter, were elected into that Order, *Henry Marquess of Worcester*, *Henry Earl of St. Albans*, and *William Earl of Bedford*.
3. Was Interred at *Little St. Bartholomew's, London*.

- don, the Corps of Sir John Trevor, late one of His Majesty's Secretaries of State.
- Jun. 4. Was Interred at Rochester, Monsieur Rabinere tres le Boys, Reer Admiral of the French Squadron, dead of his wounds, received in the last Ingagement.
10. The Body of Edward Earl of Sandwich slain in the last Ingagement with the Dutch, being found and taken up at Sea, notice whereof being given to His Majesty, His Majesty out of His regard to the great deserts of the said Earl, and his unexampled performance in this last act of his Life, resolved, that at His charge he should receive the Rites of Funeral due to his great quality and merit.
15. Henry Earl of Arlington, Elected into the Noble Order of the Garter.
28. His Royal Highness with the whole Fleet came this day to an Anchor near Harwich.
29. This day set sail again towards the Coasts of Holland.
- Jul. 3. This day the solemn Funeral of Edward Earl of Sandwich set forward by Water from Deptford, towards the Abbey at Westminster, with extraordinary pomp and grandeur, attended by the Lord Mayor of London, and numbers of the Nobility in their Mourning Barges, and was Interred in a Vault on the Northside of Henry the Seventh's Chapel.
- Henry Coventry Esq; sworn one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, being likewise together with Sir Robert Long, admitted of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
21. This day arrived the Duke of Buckingham, the Earl of Arlington, the Lord Viscount Halifax, from their Ambassies extraordinary in Holland, having effected nothing with those States.

Arthur

22. *Arthur Earl of Essex*, began his Journey for *Ireland*, as Lord Lieutenant of that Kingdom, in the room of the Lord *Berkly*.
- Aug. 1. *Henry Earl of Euston*, afterwards Duke of *Grafton*, married to *Isabella* the only Daughter of the Right Honourable *Henry Earl of Arlington*.
5. The Earl of *Essex* arrived at *Dublin*, and entered upon his charge as Lord Lieutenant of that Kingdom.
10. This day was that barbarous Assassination committed on the two Brothers, *Ruart Van Putten*, and Pensionary *de Wit*, at the *Hague*, by the multitude.
- Sep. 17. This day was interchanged the late Treaty, concluded by His Majesty's late Plenipotentiaries in *Holland*, with the French King at *Utrecht*.
19. His Majesty issued out his Proclamation for further proroguing of the Parliament, from *October* thirty next, till *February* the fourth next after.
30. His Royal Highness Lord High-Admiral, arrived at *Whitehall* from the Fleet.
- The Earl of *Offory*, Elected one of the Knights of the Honourable Order of the Garter.
- Nov. 4. The Lord Baron *Sparr*, and the Sieur *Ebensteyn*, Ambassadors Extraordinary from the Crown of *Sweden*, were conducted in great state to their publick Audience.
- Sir *Orlando Bridgeman*, late Lord Keeper, having resigned, by reason of his great age, and a continual indisposition of Body, the Great Seal into the hands of His Majesty;
17. His Majesty was pleased to deliver the keeping of it to the Right Honourable *Anthony Lord Ashley*, Earl of *Shaftsbury*, with the Title of Lord Chancellor of *England*.

20. Sir *John Duncomb*, made Chancellor of the *Exchequer*.
28. His Majesty was pleased to advance the Right Honourable *Thomas Lord Clifford*, Baron of *Chidley*, to the Office of Lord High Treasurer of *England*.
The Lord *Newport*, succeeded to be Treasurer of His Majesty's Household.
The Lord *Maynard* Comptroller.
- Dec. 2. Died at *Elfsnoor*, in *Denmark*, *Charles*, Duke of *Richmond*, His Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary to that Crown.
11. His Majesty set forth His Declaration, to continue a farther stop of Payment of any Monies, now in His *Exchequer*, or to be brought, till *May* first next following.
20. The Island of *Tobaga* in the *West Indies* taken from the *Dutch*, by the *English*.
31. The Island of *S. Helena* in the *East-Indies*, surprised and taken by the *Hollander*, from the *English*.
- Jan. 1. His Majesty Created the Marquess of *Blankfort*, Captain of his Royal Highness's Horse-Guard, a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Duras*, Baron of *Holdenby*.
23. This day, being the first of the Term, the Earl of *Shaftsbury*, Lord Chancellor of *England*, being attended, according to the ancient & laudable custom, with the Judges, and Officers of *Chancery*, and the Body of the Law, went from his House in the *Strand*, to *Westminster Hall*.
25. The Earl of *Southampton*, Elected into the noble Order of the Garter.
- Feb. 4. The Parliament met at *Westminster*, according to the Prorogation, and chose Sir *Job Charlton*, Chief Justice of *Chester*, for their Speaker, in the room of Sir *Edward Turner*.

15. Sir *Job Charlton* by reason of an indisposition of health, desired his dismissal from being Speaker; and this day was chosen in his place, *Edward Seymour*, Esquire.
- Mar. 7. *James Earl of Northampton*, sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
17. This day was launched at *Portsmouth*, a large first Rate Ship, named the *Royal Charles*.

1673.

29. His Majesty being present in the House of Peers, gave His Royal Assent to several Bills, among others, An Act for a Supply to His Majesty of 1238000*l. sterl.* An Act for a Free Pardon, which done, both Houses adjourned till *October* twenty, next coming.
- Apr. 3. This day was published a List of Two hundred seventy four persons, redeemed from *Algiers*, *Sally*, &c. by the Moneys raised in *England* and *Wales*, by virtue of His Majesty's Letters Patent to that purpose dated *Sept. 10. 1670.*
9. *Edward Seymour* Esquire, Speaker of the Honourable House of Commons, was sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
- May 1. The Duke of *Monmouth*, was made by the most Christian King, one of the Lieutenant Generals of his Army, during this Summers Campaign.
2. His Majesty having seen His Fleet, commanded by his Highness Prince *Rupert*, under Sail, returned this day to *Whitehall*.
The whole *Dutch Fleet* upwards of Seventy Sail of Capital Ships, passed by *Alborough-Bay*.
6. The Island of *St. Helena*, in the *East-Indies*, was this day regained by Captain *Munday*, with some other of His Majesty's Ships from

- the *Dutch*, and three rich *East-India Dutch* prizes taken in the Harbor.
9. His Majesty's Fleet, under the command of Prince *Rupert*, passed by *Dover*, in order to their conjunction with the *French Squadron*.
16. The *French Squadron*, under the Command of the Count *de Estres*, sailed from *Portsmouth* for the *Downs*.
His Majesty and his Royal Highness, *etc.* went for *Rye*, near which place both Fleets intended to joyn.
This day both the Fleets came to a conjunction.
17. His Majesty was pleased to make the Earl of *Offory*, Rear Admiral of the *Blew Squadron* for the *Summers Service*.
19. His Majesty and Royal Highness returned to *Whitehall*.
21. The whole Fleet, under the Command of his Highness Prince *Rupert*, weighed Anchor from the *Northforeland*, and stood for the Coast of *Holland*.
25. This day in sight of the *Dutch Fleet*, about five Leagues off the *Wielings*.
28. The *English Fleet* engage with the *Dutch*, and after a sharp dispute, forced the *Dutch* to retreat and shelter among their Shallows.
- Jun. 4. This day happ'ned a second Ingagement with the *Dutch*, upon their Coast.
11. His Majesty and his Royal Highness, went to the *Buoy* in the *Nore* to see the Fleet.
12. Returned to *Whitehall*.
19. The Lord *Clifford* having resigned his Staff, as Lord High-Treasurer, His Majesty was pleased to deliver it to Sir *Thomas Osborne*, who was also created Viscount *Dumblayne*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*.

- Jul. 12.* The Duke of *Monmouth* arrived at *Whitehall*, from the *French Camp* in *Flanders*.
15. His Majesty and his Royal Highness went to the *Buoy* in the *Nore*, to hasten the going out of the *Fleet*.
16. His Majesty's whole *Fleet*, under Prince *Rupert*, set Sail from the *Buoy* in the *Nore*, being accompanied by His Majesty as low as the *Middle-Ground*.
18. His Majesty and Royal Highness returned to *Whitehall*.
19. Sir *Robert Howard*, made Auditor of His Majesty's *Exchequer*, in the room of Sir *Robert Long* deceased.
- Aug. 11.* A third Victory obtained against the *Dutch Fleet*, after a stout contest by His Majesty's *Fleet*, under the Command of Prince *Rupert*, wherein that Gallant Seaman Sir *Edward Spragge* was unhappily lost; near *Schonevelt*.
23. The whole *English Fleet* come to an Anchor near *Harwich*.
- Sep. 10.* This day His Majesty accompanied with his Royal Highness, &c. went down to *Woolwich*, to see the working of two Water Engines, invented by Sir *Samuel Moreland*.
His Majesty commanded the Earl of *Offory* to take the command of His Majesty's *Fleet* now at the *Buoy* in the *Nore*, in the absence of Prince *Rupert*.
13. Captain *Richard Munday* came into the River of *Thames*, with five *East-India English Ships* under his Convoy, and three *Dutch East-India Prizes*, taken at the regaining of *St. Helena*.
19. This day was Interred *Charles Duke of Richmond* (who died at *Elsynour*) at *Westminster*, in *Henry the Seventh's Chapel*.

- Oct. 20. Both Houses of Parliament met at *Westminster* according to their Adjournment, and were Prorogued by Commission, till the twenty seventh instant.
27. Met again this day.
- Nov. 4. And farther Prorogued till *January* seventh next.
9. His Majesty was pleased to take the Great Seal of *England*, from the Earl of *Shaftsbury*, Lord Chancellor, and deliver it to Sir *Heneage Finch*, His Majesty's Attorney General, with the title of Lord-Keeper.
21. This Evening arrived at *Dover*, her Royal Highness, with (the Dutchess of *Modena*) her Mother being at the same time met by his Royal Highness, the Duke of *York*, in order to the consummation of their Marriage.
26. His Majesty went in His Barge down the River of *Tames*, to meet their Royal Highnesses, who together arrived at *Whitehall* the same day.
- Dec. 8. His Majesty was pleased to confer the honour of Knighthood on Captain *Richard Munday* for his good service in regaining *St. Helena*.
12. Likewise on Captain *Robert Robinson*, Captain of the *Monmouth* Frigate.
- Jan. 7. The Parliament met again at *Westminster*, according to their Prorogation; His Majesty was pleased to be in the House of Lords, and make a gracious Speech to them.
- Feb. 9. The Treaty of Peace concluded between His Majesty and the States General of the *United Provinces*, was this day signed by His Majesty's Commissioners, and by the Marquess *Del Fresno*, Ambassador extraordinary from the Crown of *Spain* to His Majesty, on the part of the said States, commissioned by them thereto. The

24. The Parliament was this day Prorogued till the tenth of *November* next.
28. The Peace with *Holland* publickly Proclaimed in *London* and *Westminster*.

1674.

Apr. 13. The Earl of *Mulgrave*, Elested into the Order of the *Garter*.

27. Launched at *Harwich* a stout third Rate Frigate, named the *Harwich*.

May 10. Sir *Leoline Jenkins*, and Sir *Joseph Williamson*, His Majesty's late Plenipotentiarys at *Cologne*, arrived this day at *Whitehall*; from thence.

20. The Heers *Van Reed*, *Van Beuninghan*, and *Van Haren*, Ambassadors Extraordinary from the States General of the *United Provinces*, to His Majesty, made their Entry through *London*.

His Majesty accompanied with his Royal Highness, &c. went for *Windsor* with the whole Court.

27. Robert Earl of *Sunderland*, admitted of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.

Jun. 15. His Majesty and his Royal Highness arrived at *Portsmouth* from *Windsor*.

The battel of *Saniein* between the *French* and the *Confederates*.

Jul. 10. The Earl of *Peterborough* sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.

15. The Duke of *Monmouth*, upon the Resignation of the Duke of *Buckingham*, was Elested Chancellor of *Cambridge*.

Aug. The Battle of *Seneff*, in which the Prince of *Aurange* remained Master of the Field.

Sep. 1. His Majesty and the whole Court returned to *Whitehall* from *Windsor*.

11. Henry Earl of *St. Albans*, having resigned into His Majesty's hand the Staff as Lord Chamberlain, His Majesty was pleased to deliver it to Henry Earl of *Arlington*. Sir

- Sir *Joseph Williamson* made one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.
22. His Majesty by His Proclamation farther Prorogued the Parliament, from the tenth of *November* next, till *April* thirteenth next after.
- Nov. 1. The Parliament met, and according to a Proclamation of the two and twentieth of *September*, was Prorogued to the thirteenth of *April* in the year ensuing.
- Dec. 4. The Earl of *Strafford* admitted of His Majesty's Privy-Council.
18. His Majesty having been pleased, at His Entertainment at *Guildhall* in the City of *London*, the twenty ninth of *October* last, to accept of the Freedom of the City, by the hands of Sir *Thomas Player*, their Chamberlain; This day the Lord Mayor and Court of *Aldermen* waited upon His Majesty at *Whitehall*, and humbly presented Him with the Copy of the Freedom of the City in a Box of massie Gold; the Seal thereof hanging in a Golden Box, set over with Diamonds, to a considerable value.
- Jan. 10. Her Royal Highness was happily brought to Bed of a Daughter, and christned by the name of *Catharina Laura*.
- Mar. 4. Four *Tripoli* men of War burnt in the Port of *Tripoli* by Sir *John Narborough*.
- 1675.
- Apr. 13. The Parliament met again after the time of Prorogation expir'd.
- Jun. 9. The Parliament by reason of a difference between the two Houses upon an Appeal of *Dr. Shurly* to the House of Lords against Sir *John Fag*, Prorogued to the thirteenth of *October* following.
- Aug. 10. A Hurricane at *Barbados*, which destroy'd at Sea

- Majesty's
r Pro-
nth of
next
a Pro-
of Sep-
nth of
Maje-
Enter-
London,
accept
hands
erlain;
of Al-
White-
th the
a Box
anging
monds,
ght to
by the
Port of
e time
nce be-
deal of
inst Si-
enth of
oy'd at
Sea
- Sea eight Ships and Ketches, and at land
300 Houses, and above 200 persons.
- Sep. 3. The whole Town of *Northampton* very near
burnt down to the ground by an accidental
fire.
- Oct. 13. The Parliament met.
- Nov. 23. Prorogued again till the fifteenth of *February*
in the year following.
27. A Proclamation for the Trade of the Planta-
tions.
- Dec. 15. Sir *Leolin Jenkins* His Majesty's Plenipotenti-
ary for the Treaty at *Nimegin* took his leave
in order to his journey.
19. *Heneage* Lord *Finch*, Baron of *Daventry*, and
Lord-Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*,
delivering up the Seal to His Majesty, re-
ceiv'd it immediately back again with the
Title of Lord High-Chancellor of *England*.
- Dec. 22. Two Proclamations about the Trade at *Algiers*
and Sea-briefs.
- Dec. 29. A Proclamation against Coffee-Houses.
- Jan. 3. News of a Rising of the *Indians* in *Virginia*
headed by one *Bacon*.
7. A Proclamation against Libellers.
8. A Proclamation for the continuance of Coffee-
Houses till the 24th of *June* following.
22. *Henry* Lord Bishop of *London*, sworn of His Ma-
jesty's Privy-Council.
23. The Lady *Mary* and the Lady *Ann*, confirmed
by the Dean of the Chapel at *Whitehall*.
- 1676.
- Apr. 28. *C*onde in *Flanders* taken by the French King's
Forces.
- May. 9. His Excellency Monsieur *Courtin* arrived here
in Quality of Ambassador Extraordinary
from the Most Christian King.
- May 26. Also *Buchain*.
- Jun. 2. A Naval Victory gain'd by the Duke of *Vivonne*,
before

- before *Palermo* over the *Spanish* and *Dutch* Fleets.
- Sep. 9. *Phillipsburg* after a long siege by the Imperia-
lists surrendred upon Articles to Prince *Herman* of *Baden*.
- Feb. 15. Both Houses met according to their Proroga-
tion from the 22d of *November* last past.
16. The *Sieur de Crois* Envoy Extraordinary from
the Duke of *Sleswick Holstein* had his Audi-
ence of His Majesty.
- Mar. 17. *Valenciennes* taken by the French.
- Apr. 5. The Count *de Maurice*, Envoy Extraordi-
nary from the Duke of *Savoy*, had his Audi-
ence.
11. An Ingagement between the Prince of *Orange*,
and the Duke of *Orleans* at Mount *Cassel*.
The Town of *Cambray* taken by the French,
and some few days after the Cittadel, &c.
Also the Town of *St. Omer*.
14. The Count *de Bergerick*, Envoy Extraordinary
from the King of *Spain*, had Audience of His
Majesty.
16. Both Houses after the Signing of Ten Bills ad-
journd to the 21st of *May* following.
21. *Henry* Duke of *Newcastle*, and *Thomas* Earl of
Danby, High-Treasurer of *England*, elected
into the most noble Order of the Garter.
- May 2. A Proclamation for the Parliaments meeting
in a full House at the time last appointed.
11. News of a sharp Engagement between the
French and the Dutch at *Tabago*.
21. Both Houses met.
28. The Commons make an Address to his Majesty.
His Majesty answers the Commons Address.
The Parliament Prorogued till *July* 16th next.
- Jun. 1. A Proclamation against *Aaron Smith* for Sedi-
tious words against the being of the present
Parliament.

Charles

Charles Church Wallistein Envoy, Extraordinary to the Emperor, had audience of His Majesty.

Jul. 16. The time of Adjournment expir'd, both Houses of Parliament met, and were Adjourned till *December* the third next.

Aug. 3. The Duke of *Ormond* constituted Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, and began his journey thither.

Aug. 19. His Excellency Monsieur *Barrillon* arrived here, Ambassador Extraordinary from the most Christian King.

23. The Duke of *Ormond* arrived at *Dublin*.

Octo. 9. The Prince of *Orange* arrived at *Harwich*, came that morning to His Majesty at *New-Market*.

11. His Majesty and Royal Highness, and Prince of *Orange* entertained at *Euston* by the Lord Chamberlain.

Octo. 26. A Proclamation came out to Adjourn the Parliament from the third of *December* to the fourth of *April* next.

Nov. 7. A Marriage solemnized between the Prince of *Orange* and the Lady *Mary* at *St. James's* by the Bishop of *London*.

10. Her Royal Highness the Dutchess of *Tork* brought to Bed of a Son.

21. The Prince of *Orange* with his Princess departed for *Holland*.

29. Arrived at *Holland*.

Dec. 3. The Parliament met to Adjourn to the fourth of *April*, as His Majesty's Proclamation directed; but His Majesty was pleased to Adjourn them for a shorter time, viz. but to *January* fifteenth next.

9. A Proclamation requiring a full attendance of both Houses on *January* fifteenth.

15. The Young Duke of *Cambridge* dyed at *St. James's*.

24. *Stetin*, after a long Siege surrendered on honourable terms to the Elector of *Brandenburg*.

Jan. 15. The Parliament met, and Adjourned till the twenty eighth instant.

28. At this time the Parliament met again.

Feb. 14. The Baron *de Serinschamp*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Duke of *Lorrain*, had his Audience.

15. The *Sieur de Renter*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Prince of *Mechlenburg* also had his Audience.

Mar. 6. The City of *Ghent* surrendered to the French King.

11. The Marshal *de Lorge* sat down against *Ipre*.

15. The French King came himself with his whole Army to the Siege.

20. The King gave His Royal Assent to the Act for Poll-mony, and to other Acts at the same time.

A disorder happened in *Bruges* in *Flanders* by the means of a Dutch Captain in a procession.

In this month the English Army went for *Flanders*.

1678.

Mar. 29. A Proclamation for recalling Sea-men from the service of Foreign Princes.

Apr. 3. News of Marshal *de la fueillade* quitting of *Messina*, and the French coming away.

6. A Proclamation for a General Fast.

9. A Woman brought to Bed at *Swansie* of a Female Child, which had two perfect Heads and Necks upon one Body.

13. The *Sieur Lindenaw* Chamberlain to the King of *Denmark*, and Envoy Extraordinary, had his Audience.

May 1. *Leenwe* surprised by the *Sieu de Mellac*.

Mon-

8. Monsieur *Spanheim* Envoy Extraordinary from the Prince Elector *Palatine*, had his Audience.

10. A Proclamation requiring the putting in Execution the Statutes made against the Importation of Wooll-Cards and other Manufactures of Iron Wyer.

13. The King gave His Royal Assent to some Acts, and then Prorogued the Parliament till the twenty third instant.

21. According to the Prorogation the Parliament sate again.

Jul. 11. *James Smith* was indicted and convicted of Felony for running away from his Colours, and hang'd on *Hounslow* Heath.

15. His Majesty having given His Royal Assent to nine Publick Acts, and twelve Private, Prorogued the Parliament to the first of *August*.

Aug. 1. The Parliament meeting were Adjourned to the twenty ninth instant, and next day a Proclamation to require a full Attendance at that time.

The Peace concluded at *Nimeguen*, betwixt the *French* and *Dutch*.

6. An account of Count *D'Estrees* losing of seven Men of War, and five other *French* Ships, on the sands nigh the *Isle of Birds*, &c.

14. The Prince of *Orange* seconded by the *English*, forced the Duke of *Luxemburg* to quit the siege of *Mons*.

Sept. 9. *T. Otes*, *Dr. Tongue* and *Kirkby* contrive their villainous Information at *Fox-Hall*.

Sept. 27. *Dr. Tonge* is sent for before the King and Council.

28. *T. Otes* swears to his Information before *Sr. Edmondbury Godfrey*.

29. *T. Ores* Dr. Tonge and Kirby examined before the Privy Council, they pretending to discover a Plot against His Majesty's Person and Government.
- Sir George Wakeman summoned before the King and Council.
30. His Accusation heard.
- Dr. Fogarty, Ireland, Fenwick, Grove, Pickering, Johnson, Smith, committed for High-Treason.
- Off. 1. Mr. Coleman's House searched, and his Papers seized.
- Hearing of an Information against him, he forthwith surrenders himself to a Secretary of State.
2. The King goes to New-market.
4. Mr. Coleman is sent to Newgate, being accused of High-Treason.
7. Mr. Rich. Langhorn, Councillor at Law, committed to Newgate on the same Account.
10. Mr. Edward Peters also committed to Newgate.
17. Sir Edmundbury Godfrey, having been missing three or four days, was found dead in a Ditch nigh Primrose-hill, with his Sword run through his Body.
20. A Proclamation for the discovery of the Murderers of Sir Edmundbury Godfrey.
21. The Parliament met.
22. *T. Ores* examined before the House of Commons.
23. *T. Ores* examined before the House of Lords.
25. William Earl of Powis, William Viscount Stafford, Henry Lord Arundel of Warder, William Lord Petre, and John Lord Bellasis hearing that they were accused by these Informants, did of their own accord, immediately surrender themselves.

- A Proclamation for a general Fast Appointed to be the thirteenth of November.
30. A Proclamation commanding all Popish Recusants to depart ten miles from London.
- Mr. *Rich. Langhorne jun.* ordered into Custody.
- The House of Commons Resolve; That there is a Plot of the Papists to murder the King and alter the Government.
- Nov. 2. A Proclamation that no Papist should be Officer or Souldier in His Majesty's Guards.
7. Mr. *William Bedlow* (formerly servant to the Lord *Bellasis*) becomes another Discoverer of the Plot, and also of *Sir Edmondbury Godfrey's Murder*.
9. His Majesty made a Gracious speech to the Parliament, thanking them for the care they took of His Government and Person.
10. A Proclamation for confining Catholicks within five Miles of their own Dwellings.
12. Mr. *Charles Price*, two Mr. *Vaughans*, Mr. *Thimbleby*, Captain *Spalding*, Mr. *Charles Wintore*, Mr. *James* and Mr. *Charles Milbourn* are all order'd into Custody upon *Bedlow's Oath*.
17. A Proclamation for apprehending Mr. *George Conyers*, *la Rhair*, *Pitchard*, *Symonds*, *Walsh* and *Beeston*.
20. A Proclamation giving 20 l. to any that shall apprehend a Priest or Jesuit.
- Nov. 21. Mr. *William Stayley* a Goldsmith was tryed and condemned for Treasonable Words.
26. Executed at Tyburn, denying the Fast for which he suffered.
27. *Edward Coleman Esq;* was convicted at the King's-bench-bar, and sentenced to dye.
28. A Proclamation to give Pardon and 200 l. to any person concern'd in the Plot, if he will come in before the twenty fifth of December and discover.

30. His Majesty gave His Royal Assent to an Act to
disinable Papists to sit in either House of
Parliament.
- Dec. 2. Mr. *Rich. Vaughan* and Mr. *J. Vaughan* order-
ed to appear before the Lords, and *Bedlow*
to be present.
3. Mr. *Rich. Vaughan* committed to the King's-
Bench, and Mr. *J. Vaughan* discharged on
Bail.
- Edward Coleman Esq;* was executed at *Tyburn*,
avowing his innocence to the last.
7. Sir *Ellis Leighton* being accused by *Otes*, ap-
pears at the Lords Bar, where *Otes* having
little to say against him, he was discharged
upon his Recognisance.
13. Mr. *Whitaker* committed to *Newgate*.
15. Mr. *Neuil* committed.
- A false Alarm of the *French* landing in the
Isle of Purbeck.
16. Commission of Lords went to examine Mr.
Langborn in *Newgate*.
- Mr. *John Thimbleby* discharged by the Lords.
21. Mr. *Prance* a Silver-Smith being accused (by
Bedlow) to be one of the Murtherers of
Sir *Edmond Godfrey*, is apprehended.
23. *Prance* after some time owns himself guilty
(altho after he deny's all again and accuses
others as Assassins, whereof *Green*, *Berry*
and *Hill* are apprehended.
28. Mr. *Dugdale* (formerly a servant to the Lord
Aston) sets up for another Evidence, and
gives in an Information to the Lords of
strange things against his own Lord, and
several others.
- Prance* and *Bedlow* fall out about sharing the
500 l. reward for making the (pretended)
Discovery of Sir *Edmondbury Godfrey's* Mur-
ther.

- Come in Herefordshire* discovered to be a Col-
ledge of Jesuits.
30. The Parliament Prorogued to Feb. the 4th.
Father *Beddingfield*, one of the pretended
Plotters, died in *Newgate*.
- Jan. 3. The Earl of *Salisbury* was sworn one of His
Majesty's Privy Council.
4. *T. Ores* not content with ten pound a Week,
petitions for more.
8. The Earl of *Glarendon*, sworn of His Majesty's
Privy Council.
9. *Ores* tells the Lords in plain Terms, That if
they will not help him to more Money he
must be forc'd to help himself.
11. *Dugdale* complains to the Council, That one
Mr. *Fr. Gage* of *Staffordshire*, had aspersed
him by saying, He had run in Debt in *Staf-*
fordshire, and play'd the Knave, and now
pretended to make a Discovery of a Plot
to heal himself.
- Mr. *Boyce* acquaints the Council, That being
with *Prance* in Prison, he told him, in great
Disorder, that my Lord *Shaftsbury* had
threatned, If he did not agree with *Bed-*
low in what concern'd the Murther of
Sir *Edmund-Bury Godfrey*, he should be
hang'd.
15. A Proclamation against Mr. *Evers*, Mr. *Gavan*,
Mr. *Gifford*, Mr. *Levisn*, Mr. *Broadstreet*, all
Priests and Jesuits; with a Reward of 100 *l.*
to take Mr. *Evers*, and 50 *l.* any of the rest.
17. Mr. *Adland* condemned for a Priest, but re-
prieved.
- Pickering*, *Ireland* and *Grove*, being brought
to their Tryal in the *Old-Baily*, and convict-
ed of High Treason, are sentenced to dye.
21. Mr. *Arthur* complains to the Council, That his
House being lately searcht by *Bedlow*, there
were

- were five broad Pieces, a Silver Seal, and a Silver Egg taken out of his Counting-House.
23. *Otes* desires the Council to let him have all the Names of the Jesuits, that he may sue them to an Outlawry.
24. *Ireland and Grove*, executed at *Tyburn*, denying the Fact for which they suffered.
- The King of *Sweden's* natural Brother came in at *Dartmouth*.
25. The Parliament dissolved by Proclamation, and another to sit the sixth of *March* next.
26. A great fire in the *Temple*.
28. *Mr. Will. Aston* refusing to be examined about a *Wallet*, said by *Dugdale* to have been in *Mr. Evers's* Closet, is sent for into Custody.
- Otes* tells the Council, he suspects the *Temple-Fire* was a contrivance, and that he hopes shortly to inform them further therein.
31. *Mr. Foulk*, the Minister, was executed at *Tyburn*.
- Feb. 8. The Earl of *Sunderland* was made Secretary of State in the place of *Sir Joseph Williamson*, who resigned.
10. *Robert Green*, *Henry Berry*, and *Lawrence Hill*, were brought to their trial for the Death of *Sir Edm. Godfrey*, and convicted.
21. *Green* and *Hill* were Executed at *Tyburn*, denying the Fact to the last.
- Mar. 1. *Capt. Richardson*, the Keeper of *Newgate*, denies upon Oath before the Council, that he ever heard any of the three Persons executed for the Murther of *Sir Edmondbury Godfrey*, confess the Fact.
5. His Majesty sent his Royal Highness a Letter, to desire him to absent himself for some time, whereupon his Royal Highness goes for *Flanders*.

10. The New Parliament sit at *Westminster*, and choose Mr. *Seymour* Speaker.
12. The Parliament was Prorogued to the 15th instance.
15. The Parliament met again, chose Serjeant *Gregory* Speaker.
20. The Commons send to the Lords to desire, That *Thomas* Earl of *Danby* may be committed to safe Custody.
21. *France's* Examination read in the Lords House. An Address to the King by both Houses for a Fast.
- Mr. *Hill* and Mr. *Edwin* attended the House of Commons Bar.
- The House of Commons desired his Majesty, That Mr. *Bedlow* might have the five hundred pounds for the discovery of Sir *Edm. Godfrey's* murther, well paid him.
22. His Majesty acquaints the Parliament of the removal of the Earl of *Danby* from his Office of Treasurer.
23. The House of Commons Address to His Majesty concerning the Earl of *Danby's* pardon.

1679.

Mar. 25.

MR. *Ed. Sackville* sent to the Tower by the House of Commons, upon a Complaint of Ouer.

Mr. *Edward Turner* ordered to the Gate-house.

26. A Bill read in the House of Commons to Summon *Thomas* Earl of *Danby* to render himself to justice.
27. Mr. *Redwood* and Mr. *Glascock* ordered into Custody.
29. *Rich. Tasborough* Esq; (under Bail) ordered into Custody.

Apr. 1. The House of Commons ordered Mr. *Sackville* to be released.

Ar-

4. Articles of Impeachment, of High Treason drawn up by the House of Commons against the five Lords in the Tower, viz. *William Earl of Powis, William Viscount Stafford, Henry Lord Arundel of Warder, William Lord Petre, and John Lord Bellasis.*
Mr. Reading committed to Custody by order of the House of Commons.
7. Voted that a Bill be brought into the House of Commons; to annex *Tangier* to the Crown of *England*.
8. The House of Commons Address to His Majesty, for His Proclamation for apprehending of *Thomas Earl of Danby*.
10. A Commission of Oyer and Terminer is granted for tryal of Mr. *Reading*.
11. A General Fast throughout the Kingdom of *England*.
12. *Elizabeth Oxley* fir'd her Masters House, and afterward laid one *Stubs* prompted her to it.
15. The Earl of *Danby* rendred himself to the Black Rod.
16. Brought before the Lords Bar, who committed him to the *Tower*.
17. The House of Commons ordered Articles to be drawn up against the Earl of *Danby*, by a Committee of ten Members.
21. The King dissolved his Privy-Council, and made another consisting of only thirty. Five Commissioners for the Treasury, and seven Commissioners for the Admiralty.
23. Sir *Gilbert Gerrard*, Sir *Thomas Player*, Colonel *Birch*, and Collonel *Whitley* are appointed Commissioners to disband the Army.
24. Mr. *Reading* is tryed at the King's-Bench-Bar upon *Bedlow's* Acculation, for endeavouring to corrupt the King's Evidence; is brought

- In Guilty, sentenced to stand in the Pillory, to pay a hundred pound Fine, and to suffer a whole years Imprisonment.
25. Earl of *Danby* put in his Answer and Plea to the Impeachment of the Commons against him.
27. The Seditious Commons vote the D. of *York* to be the Ground of the Papists Designs.
28. Sir *William Andrews* sent to the Tower a Prisoner.
- May 3. Dr. *Sharp* Arch-Bishop of *St. Andrews* in *Scotland*, was most barbarously murdered in his Coach by twelve assassins.
5. The Commons Vote the Earl of *Danby's* Pardon Illegal and void.
- His Majesty sent to the House of Commons to wish them to secure the Fleet, proceed in the discovery of the Plot, and Trial of the Lords in the *Tower*.
6. The Commons Voted that an Address be made to His Majesty about the Duke of *Lauderdale*.
8. Mr. *Harcourt* the Priest sent to *Newgate*.
16. The Commons appointed a Committee to inquire into the fires about *London* and *Westminster*.
11. The Commons in an Address to His Majesty declare their resolution to stand by His Majesty with their Lives and Fortunes.
- But notwithstanding this, most audaciously presume the same day to order a Bill to be brought in, to disinherit His Royal Brother the Duke of *York*.
- Both Houses agree upon a Committee of twelve Lords, and twenty four Commoners, to consider of the Methods and Circumstances of the Trial of the Lords in the *Tower*.

20. Mr. *Pepis* and Sir *Anthony Dean*, committed to the *Tower* by the House of Commons.
27. The Parliament Prorogued to the Fourteenth of *August*.
29. A rebellion broke out in the West of *Scotland*, where they proclaimed the *Covenant*, and put forth a Declaration; some of the chief were *Robert Hamilton*, *Patton*, *Balfour*, *Haxton*, &c. some of which were the Assassins of the Arch-Bishop of *St. Andrews*.
- Jun. 5. Several Priests sent back into the County, who were condemned to be executed.
- One Mr. *Nevil* lately come from *Portugal*, was discovered by *Oies* in *Whitehall*, and thereupon committed to the Gatehouse.
5. Sir *John Narborough* from the *Streights*, arrives at *Plimouth* with fifteen Sail.
9. The Marquis D' *Auranches* Ambassador from *Portugal*, had his Audience of the King at *Whitehall*.
10. Sir *John Narborough*, arrived at the *Spithead*.
13. Mr. *Whitebread*, *Fenwick*, *Gaven*, *Turner*, and *Harcourt*, tryed at the *Old Baily*, and brought in guilty.
14. Mr. *Langhorn* the Counsellor, condemned likewise in the same place, and received Sentence for Execution with the aforesaid five, this day.
15. The Duke of *Monmouth* set out for *Scotland*.
21. Mr. *Whitebread*, *Harcourt*, *Gaven*, *Turner*, and *Fenwick*, are executed at *Tyburn*, but affirm their Innocence to the very last.
22. The *Scotch* Rebels routed at *Bathwell Bridge*.
23. Three *Algerein* Men of War seen off the Coast of *Portland*.
27. A Fleet goes out from *England* to *Newfoundland*.
- Jul. 1. A Fleet goes out for *Tangier*.

- Jul.* 1. His Majesty went to *Windsor*.
3. The Town of *East-Deurham*, burnt down.
5. His Majesty's Proclamation in *Scotland* against Field-Convencicles.
9. Sir *Anthony Dean* and *Samuel Pepys* Esq; obtain their Liberty upon Bail.
- The Earl of *Castlemain* continued under Bail.
12. A Proclamation for the dissolving of the Parliament in *England*, and calling another on Tuesday the 7th of *October* following.
- A Treaty betwixt the *French King* and Duke of *Brandenburg*.
13. Don *Jaspar Id' Abreu. de Freitas*, the *Portugal Ambassador*, had his Audience at *Windsor*.
14. Mr. *Langhorn* executed at *Tyburn*, asserting his Innocence of the Crime for which he suffered.
17. Sir *Thomas Gascoign* sent Prisoner to the Tower.
18. Sir *George Wakeman*, Mr. *William Marshall*, Mr. *William Runney* and Mr. *John Corker*, were tryed in the *Old Bailey* for Treason, and Acquitted.
19. *William Plessington* executed at *Chester*, for exercising his function contrary to Law.
20. *George Viscount Hallifax*, made Earl of *Hallifax*; *John Lord Roberts*, Earl of *Falmouth* and Viscount *Bodmin*; and *Charles Lord Gerrard*, Earl of *Newbury* and Viscount *Brandon*.
23. Captain *George Wingfield*, Captain *William Langley*, Captain *William Matthews* and Captain *Charles Wingfield* had Commissions granted to raise four Companies for *Tangier*. Captain *John Holmes* came to the Fleet at Deal.
26. The Earl of *Falmouth's* Title is changed to Earl of *Radnor*.

- The Lord Viscount *Yarmouth*, made Earl of *Yarmouth*.
John Evans and *William Lloyd*, two Priests, were executed at *Cardiff* in *Wales*.
29. *James Morgan* and *John Davies* make their escape out of Prison in *Caermarthen* in *Wales*.
- Aug. 3. A great number of Hogsheads of Wine staved, and a great quantity of French Linen burnt at *Lime*.
6. The Count *de Mayan*, Envoy from the Duke of *Savoy*, had his Audience.
8. Sir *John Berry* came to *Plymouth* with his Fleet.
10. An Order of the Lord Mayor, and Court of Aldermen against Hawkers selling Books in *London*.
16. Mr. *William Atkins* and Mr. *Andrew Brumwich* condemned at *Stafford* for Priests.
20. The Earl of *Newbury's* Title is changed to Earl of *Macklesfield*.
 The Lady *Ann* and the Lady *Isabella*, Embarked in the *Greenwich* Frigate for *Flanders*.
21. Father *Lewis* executed at *Uske* in *Monmouthshire*.
22. Father *Johnson* executed at *Worcester*.
24. His Majesty was indisposed of a Cold at *Windsor*.
25. His Majesty had a Fit, and was let Blood; the next day he rested pretty well; on the 27th. in the Morning he had another Fit, but more gentle than the first, yet he remained indisposed to the 2d. of September.
- Sep. 2. His Royal Highness arrived at *Windsor* from *Flanders*.
 The *Streights* Fleet set sail from *Plymouth*.
8. His Majesty's Proclamation for apprehending of several persons for High-Treason.
12. The King takes from the Duke of *Monmouth* his Commission of General. The

15. The Lord Mayor of *London*, and the Court of Aldermen, go in their Scarlet Gowns to *Windsor* to congratulate the King's Recovery.

17. The King, with His Royal Brother, returns in perfect Health to *White-Hall*, to the great joy of all the Loyal Citizens.

Don *Juan* of *Austria* died.

20. The Lieutenancy of *London* enter a Declaration in their Book, against Sir *Thomas Player's* Petition for doubling the City Guards. *George Lord Berkley*, of *Berkley-Castle*, made Viscount *Dursley*, and Earl of *Berkley* in the County of *Glocester*.

24. A Proclamation to Prorogue the Parliament to the 30th of *October*.

The Duke of *Monmouth* goes towards *Holland*.

26. His Royal Highness imbarqued in the *Mary* Yacht, a second time for *Flanders*.

The King and Queen went to *New-Market*.

Oct. 2. The Vicechancellor, Proctors, Doctors, &c. of *Cambridge* waited on His Majesty at *New-Market*.

7. His Royal Highness had leave to go into *Scotland*.

9. At *Bridgwater*, the Tide rose so high, that it over-turned all the Haycocks, and filled all the Houses thereabouts, the Fields and Roads being like a Sea.

12. Their Royal Highnesses, with the Lady *Ann* and Lady *Isabella*, arrived at *White-Hall* in their way to *Scotland*.

13. Their Majesty's came from *New-Market* to *Whitehall*.

15. The Parliament Prorogued to the 26th of *January* next.

The Earl of *Shaftsbury* removed from being President of the Council.

Sir *Thomas Williams* committed to the Gate-house by Order of Council. L 2 The

16. The Lieutenantcy of London came to Congratulate His Majesty's safe return from New-Market.
19. The Sieur *Murstein*, Chamberlain to the King of Poland, had his Audience.
20. Mr. *Raymond* and Mr. *Lewis*, Sheriffs of London, were knighted.
21. The Artillery Company nobly entertain his Royal Highness at Merchant Taylors Hall.
23. *Tho. Dangerfield* brought before the King and Council upon the Complaint of *Roderick Mansel*, about some Papers said to be found in his Lodgings.
24. *Dangerfield* examined a Second Time in Council, where the Keeper of *Newgate* affirmed, He never had a greater Rogue in Custody.
25. The Earl of *Rathor* made President of the Council.
Sir *Creswell Lewins*, made Attorney General in Sir *William Jones* his place.
27. Their Royal Highnesses and the Lady *Ann* set forward on their Journey for Scotland, lying this night at *Hatfield*.
Dangerfield being further examined, is committed for Treason.
28. Their Royal Highnesses lodged at *Biggleswade*. The Lady *Ann* returned to *White-Hall*.
29. Their Royal Highnesses lay at *Huntington*.
30. A Proclamation for the more speedy and effectual discovery of the Plot.
A Proclamation against Treasonable and Seditious Books.
Their Royal Highnesses set forth from *Stamford* October 30th, and arrived safely at *Elenburgh* in Scotland November 24th.
- Nov. 2. The Earl of *Castlemain* is committed to the Tower upon *Dangerfield's* Information.
Mrs. *Celier*, Mr. *Gadbury*, and Mr. *Rigaut* are also

also sent to several Prisons upon his information.

4. The Countess of Pomys is also sworn into the Tower, by the same Villain Dangerfield.

The Earl of Peterborough appears before the King and Council, being accused by Dangerfield.

7. Mr. Serjeant, a Secular Priest, had his Pardon. A fight began by the English and Moors at Tangier, that lasted eleven days.

9. Thomas Dangerfield gets his Pardon.

The Marquess de Aronches, Ambassador from Portugal, had his Audience on the Marriage of the Duke of Savoy to the Infanta.

12. A Proclamation for discovery of Jesuites, Priests, &c. with a Reward of 100*l.* for each brought in.

17. The Pope in Effigie, attended with the Effigies of Sir George Jeffreys, Mr. L' Estrange, &c. is pompously brought through London, and carryed to Temple-Bar; where they are all of them, together with a loud Acclamation, thrown into a Fire prepar'd for that purpose.

Henry Sidney Esq; His Majesty's Envoy, went for Holland.

A Great Fish appeared at Deal, and was struck with a Hook, but got away.

18. Five persons executed at Edinburgh for the murder of the Arch-Bishop of St. Andrews.

19. Laurence Hyde Esq; made 1st Commissioner of the Treasury.

An Indictment preferred against T. Oates for Sodomy.

Mr. Nappier committed to Newgate for a Priest.

21. The High-Constable of Waterford in Ireland, killed by a Sentinel.

25. The Lord Viscount Conway, created Earl of Conway.

28. The Duke of Albemarle made Captain of the King's Life Guards.
 Mr. Tasborough set at Liberty upon his *habeas Corpus*.
 The Earl of Mulgrave made Governor of Hull, and Lord Lieutenant of the East-Riding of *Yorkshire*.
29. The Earl of Chesterfield made Warden, and Lord Chief Justice in Eyre, &c. on this side *Trent*.
- Dec. 2. A Proclamation, commanding all Papists to go ten miles from *London*.
 The Earl of Tyrone committed prisoner to the Castle in *Dublin*.
5. Francis Guynne Esq; sworn Clerk of the Privy-Council in the Room of Sir Robert Southwell who had leave to surrender.
 The Sieur Abraham Martin, the Duke of Courland's Resident, had Audience.
7. Mr. Plunket was committed to the Castle at *Dublin*.
11. A Proclamation for Proroguing the Parliament to the 11th of November following.
12. A Proclamation against Tumultuous Petitions.
13. Mr. Sheres; the Surveyor of the Mole at *Tangier*; arrived at *White-Hall*.
17. Frank Smith, the Factious Bookseller, committed to *Newgate*.
18. Mr. Dryden Assaulted in *Covent-Garden*.
19. Sir Edward Wood His Majesty's Envoy to *Sweden*, returned home.
20. The Letters Patents for making the Duke of *Monmouth* Master of the Horse, revoked.
 The Earl of *Faversham* made Master of the Horse to the Queen.
21. A Proclamation for the more effectual suppressing of *Papery*.
30. Their Royal Highnesses splendidly Entertained

ed by the City of *Edenburgh* in their Town-Hall.

31. Sir *Stephen Fox*, Sir *Richard Mason*, Sir *Nicholas Armorer*, *Thomas Windham*, and *Roger Pope* Esquires, made Commissioners for Master of the Horse.

Jan. - 6. *Mowbray* and *Baldron* pardoned.

17. *Edward Deering* Esq. Knighted.

Mr. *William Bankes* taken into Custody on the Complaint of *Baldron*.

8. A great Part of *Dover-Cliff* fell, about thirty yards in length, and as much in breadth.

Mr. *Gadbury* the Astrologer informs the King and Council of what he heard Sir *Robert Payton* say of a Phantical Plot.

9. Mrs. *Celier* accuses Sir *Robert Payton* of the same thing before the King and Council, whereupon he is committed to the Tower.

Ordered that the Garrisons at *Chepstow*, *Dartmouth*, *Chester-Castle*, *Holy-Land*, *St. Maws*, and *Scarborough*, be disbanded.

The Attorney General ordered to prosecute the Authors and dispersers of false News.

12. The Earl of *Sunderland*, the Earl of *Essex*, and Mr. Secretary *Coventry*, go to the Tower to examine Sir *Robert Payton*.

13. A Petition presented by some Persons for the sitting of a Parliament, but the Presenters severely checked for it.

Sir *George Carteret*, Vice-Chamberlain to His Majesty, died in the 80th year of his Age.

Somersetshire, *Wiltshire* and *Essex* Grand-Juries rejected the Petition for sitting of a Parliament.

- 15.

The Grand Juries of *Middlesex*, *London*, *Dorsetshire*, *Hartfordshire* and *Darbyshire* reject-

17. ed the Petition for sitting of a Parliament.

Seven Persons Arraigned for High-Treason

at

- at the Old Bailey, on the statute of the 27 Elizab. and six of them Convicted.
20. A Proclamation for putting the Laws in Execution about Prohibited Goods.
 21. Oats and Bedlow's Articles against Sir William Scroggs debated in Council, and Sir William cleared.
 22. Oxford Canterbury and Bridgwater Grand-Juries reject the Petition for sitting of a Parliament.
 26. The Parliament met at Westminster. His Majesty walked on foot to the Parliament-House, and Prorogued them to April 15th following.
 28. The King declared in Council, that he would send for his Royal Highness.
The Grand-Jury of Durham rejected the Petition for sitting of a Parliament.
 30. About sixty Carpenters made a Tumult at Bristol: And that day Mr. Row and Mr. Diley were sent Prisoners from thence to London, for seditious words against the Government.
 31. The Lord Russel, Lord Cavendish, Sir Henry Capel and Mr. Powel had leave to depart the Council.
His Royal Highness acquainted the Lords of the Council of Scotland, that His Majesty had sent for him.
- Feb. 5. Ben. Harris sentenced (for publishing Libels) to pay 500 l. and to stand in the Pillory ; which last he suffered.
7. Sir Robert Atkins had his *Quietus*.
Francis Smith and Langley Curtis found guilty at the Guild-hall, for publishing Scandalous Libels.
Mr. Baron Raymond made Judge in the Common-Pleas, Sir Richard Weston made Baron of the Exchequer, and Sir Charles Littleton made Governor of Sheerness. Mr.

9. Mr. *Whitfield*, &c. tried for tearing the Petition for the sitting of a Parliament, and acquitted of the Indictment.
10. Sir *Robert Payton* had his *habeas Corpus*.
The Lord *Brunkard* and Sir *Thomas Littleton* added to the Commissioners of the Admiralty.
11. Sir *Thomas Gascoign* had his Tryal, and was acquitted.
Sir *Leoline Jenkins* sworn of the Council, and Secretary of State, in the Room of Mr. *Conventry*.
12. The Countess of *Powys* Bailed at the King's Bench-Bar.
Mr. *Gadbury* also appears at the King's-Bench-Bar, and is discharged.
Henry Care indicted for Scandalous Reflections in his *Packer of Advice*.
Sir *Anthony Dean* and *Sammel Pepys* Esquires discharged.
Their Royal Highnesses were treated by the Earl of *Murray*.
16. Their Royal Highnesses went aboard the *Mary Yacht* in *Leith-Road*, for *England*.
17. Sir *Roberr Southwell* appointed Envoy to the D. of *Brandenburg*.
A Great Fire in *Grays-Inn*, consuming near sixty Chambers.
Sir *Francis Pemberton*, being a Judge, had his *quietus*.
20. *Thomas Dare* of *Taunton*, committed for Dangerous Words.
Philip Bisse also committed for Dangerous Words.
21. Sir *Palmes Fairborne* made Lieutenant Governor of *Tangier*.
22. His Majesty gave the Earl of *Offory* leave to Beat Drums for the recruit of the Regiments

- ments in the service of the States of *Holland*.
23. A Brief granted for Redemption of Slaves at *Argiers*.
24. Their Royal Highnesses arrived safely at *White-Hall*.
27. *John Nayler*, and *James Baker* indicted at the *Old Bailey* for Priests.
- A List of Papists returned into the House of Commons, ordered by the King to be delivered to the Judges in the Circuits.
- A Proclamation to give 10 *l.* for any that takes a Highway-man.
29. The Lord *Bodmin* goes Ambassador to *Denmark*.
- Sir Robert Southwell* goes Ambassador to *Brandenburg*.
30. *Sir Gabriel Sylvius* goes Envoy to the Dukes of *Brunswick* and *Lunenburg*.
- Mar. 3. The Lady *Tempest* committed to Prison.
6. His Majesty and his Royal Highness went to see two Frigats at *Black-wall*, and dined with Mr. *Henry Johnson*, whom the same day the King knighted.
8. His Majesty and Royal Highness Supped with *Sir Robert Clayton* Lord Mayor of *London*, at his House in the *Old-Jury*, where the King was pleased to confer the Honour of Knight-hood on *William Gulston Esq;*
9. A Proclamation declaring no person shall be pardoned that kills another in a Duel.
10. His Majesty and Royal Highness go to *New-Market*.
17. The Lady *Tempest*, Mr. *Thomas Thwing*, and Mrs. *Mary Preswick*, were Arraigned at *York*, but their Tryals put off till the next Assizes.
- Two Serjeants found guilty of Manslaughter at

at Dublin, for killing a Constable.

23. The Vice-Chancellor and University of Cambridge, about 200 in number, waited on the King at New-Market, and complemented his Royal Highness on his return from Scotland.

24. The Dutchess of Modena arrived at St. James's. His Royal Highness came to St. James's, where the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs waited on him.

Tho. Alford committed to Newgate for high Treason.

1680.

Mar. 30.

Tho. Dave fined at Taunton 500^l. for seditious and dangerous words, &c.

31. Their Majesties and their Royal Highnesses came from New-Market to White-Hall, and the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs of London came the same day to pay their Duties to them.

- Apr. 3. The Earl of Rothes, Chancellor of Scotland, &c. came to White-Hall.

5. The Parliament prorogued to the 17th of May. The Attorney General was ordered to prosecute Will. Barnsly Esquire (lately put out of the Commission of Peace) Mr. Edward Whitaker, Mr. Tudman, &c. for their illegal practices with Phillip le Mar relating to the Duke of Buckingham.

7. Sir William Waller put out of the Commission of Peace, for illegally taking Hicky out of the Gatehouse, and keeping him all night at a Tavern.

An order to forbid Bonafires on the 29th of May next, or on any other Festival, without permission.

13. John Edwards of Salop and Richard Dereham Esquires, Knighted.

Hubert

14. Hubert Burk, and John Maonemarra, two Irish witnesses, ordered by the Council to return to Ireland.
Captain William Dodson, of London, Knighted.
15. Count de Mayon, Envoy Extraordinary from the Duke of Savoy, took his leave, and presented Count de Pierrenge to succeed him. The Parliament meet and are prorogued until May 17 next.
John Arnold Esquire pretended to be assaulted in Bell-yard, nigh Lincolns-Inn-fields.
16. The Earl of Ossory took his place as Privy Counsellor.
17. Francis Withens Esquire, had the Honour of Knighthood conferred upon him.
19. His Majesty went from White-Hall to Windsor. The Marquess de Bourgomoyne, Envoy from the King of Spain, took his leave, and left for his Successor Don Pedro de Ronquillo.
21. A reward of 100 l. promised to him that shall discover any of the Assaulters of Mr. Arnold.
22. Several Persons are taken upon Suspicion for wounding Mr. Arnold.
26. Sir Coline Jenkins is sworn one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State. The Lord Shandois elected by His Majesty to go Ambassador for Turkey.
Sir Gilbert Gerrard sworn in Council, and subscribed his Name; That he knew nothing of any Contract twixt the King and the Duke of Monmouth's Mother.
29. Sir George Jefferys is made Chief Justice of Chester, Sir Job Charlton one of the Judges of the Common Pleas, and Justice Raymund one of the Judges of the Kings Bench.
- May 1. His Majesty and his Royal Highness came from New Market to White-Hall, Supped the same night

night with Sir Jonathan Raymund at Skinners-Hall, and next morning went to Windsor.

A Messenger brought four Priests from Ireland to Chester.

5. The Judges gave their opinion that His Majesty by Law might prohibit the Printing and Publishing all Pamphlets of News &c. A Proclamation accordingly was ordered to be drawn up.
11. An Indictment of High-Treason (upon Dangerfield's Evidence) was preferred to the Grand Jury of Middlesex against the Countess of Pomys, but the Jury brought it in Ignoramus.
- Mr. Edgar sentenced for Seditious words against the King, to pay a Fine of 500 Marks.
12. Sir George Jeffreys, Sir John Keeling, Sir Francis Manley, Sir Joh. Beynton, Sir Rob. Wright; Robert Hampton, Edward West, Thomas Walcot, Edward Bigland, William Rawlinson, William Rugby, Esquires; took the Oaths of Serjeants at the Chancery Court in Westminster, and on the 15th made a splendid Entertainment at Serjeants-Inn in Fleet-street.
13. His Majesty had a Fit of an Ague, which indisposed him two or three days at Windsor.
15. John Moyer, Edward Marshey, James Calighan, and Daniel Finan, were ordered to return into Ireland.
16. A Proclamation this Day published to Prohibit the Printing and Dispersing Pamphlets of News, &c.
17. The Parliament Prorogued to the 1st of July next.

18. The Lord *Aston*, Sir *James Symmonds*, Mr. *Hveningham*, and Mr. *Peters* were indicted at *Westminster* for High-Treason, and pleaded Not Guilty.
19. *Richard Tasborough* of *Flixton* in *Suffolk*, Esq; indicted at *Westminster* for High-Treason and acquitted.
21. The Lord *Stafford*, moved the Court for Bail, but was refused.
22. Sir *Henry Tichburn*, Mr. *Rooper*, and Mr. *Carill*, Prisoners in the *Tower*, were Bailed.
24. Sir *Miles Stapleton* and Mr. *Robert Howard*, were arraigned at *Westminster* for High-Treason, and pleaded Not Guilty.
- Mr. *Tasborough* and Mrs. *Price* Fined.
- The right Honourable the Countess of *Powys* discharged.
- Sir *Robert Peyton* and Mr. *Bedingsfield* discharged.
- Mr. *Ratcliff*, Mr. *Dormer*, and Mr. *Blundel* Bailed.
26. His Majesty came from *Windsor* to *White-hall* to the Council, (where was ordered 1200 Foot and 120 Horse to be sent to *Tangier* with speed) and returned the same Night to *Windsor*.
- The Earl of *Clarendon* Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council.
- John Giles* taken in *Monmouthshire* upon Suspicion for assassinating Mr. *Arnold*.
29. His Majesty's Birth-Day was kept with great Solemnity at *Edinburgh*: Among other things were 50 old Men in Blew Gowns, each of which had given him 50 s. being the 50th year of His Majesty's Age.
- Jun. 2. The Earl of *Rothes*, Lord Chancellor of *Scotland*, made Duke of *Rothes* and Marquess of *Bambreick*, Earl of *Lefly*, Viscount of *Lugtoun*.

Lugtoun, Lord Achmuty and Cascauberry.

John Giles ordered by the Council to be brought to *London*.

8. His Majesty published a Declaration, That he had never contracted Marriage with any but *Queen Catharine*, and caused the Declaration to be entred in the Council-Book, and on the 15th of *June* it was inrolled in the Chancery.

Don Phillip de Guarra, made the Spanish Consul at *London*.

10. News from *Tangier* of the great Fight with the Moors, who took several Forts at that time.

11. Mrs. *Celier* Tryed at the King's Bench for High-Treason, and acquitted; and *Dangerfield*, a witness against her, committed.

The Earl of *Middleton* appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Emperor.

12. The Earl of *Mulgrave*, with the Earl of *Plimouth*, the Lord *Mordaunt*, and Lord *Lumley*, imbarqued with the Forces for *Tangier*.

15. The Earl of *Castlemain* arraigned at the King's Bench Bar for High-Treason, and pleaded Not Guilty.

16. News of a Cessation of Arms at *Tangier* for four Months.

John Culpeper was tryed at *Westminster* for High-Treason committed at *Carolina*, and acquitted.

17. *William Dawson* of *Azarly*, in the County of *York*, Esq; was Knighted.

23. The Earl of *Castlemain* was try'd at the King's Bench Bar for High-Treason, *Oats*, *Dangerfield*, &c. being Witnesses against him, but the Jury not believing their Evidence, his Lordship was acquitted.

His Majesty declared in Council, That he

- had concluded a defensive Alliance with the King of Spain, That more Forces were to be sent to *Tangier*, And that the Parliament was Prorogued to the 22. of July.
25. The *L. Aston*, *Sir James Symmonds*, *Mr. Heveningham*, *Mr. Howard*, *Mr. Peters*, all set at Liberty upon Bail till the next Term. *Mr. Thomas Blood*, *Mr. Edward Christian*, *Arthur O Brian*, &c. were indicted at the King's Bench Bar for a Conspiracy against the Duke of Buckingham, and found Guilty.
29. *Richard Radley*, Convicted for Scandalous words against the Lord Chief Justice *Scroggs*, was sentenced to stand an hour at each Court at *Westminster* with a Paper on his Breast signifying his Offence, and the same for 2 hours at *Brentwood* in *Essex* in Market time, and to pay 200 *l.* for a Fine.
30. *Sir Anthony Dean* and *Mr. Pepys* discharged out of the Tower.
Sir John Gage, *Mr. Rooper*, *Mr. Howard*, *Mr. Heveningham*, &c. are discharged from Prison. The Heer *Zitters*, Ambassador Extraordinary from the States of *Holland*, had Audience. *Donald*, *Cargile*, *Hall*, &c. apprehended at *Queens-ferry* in *Scotland*, for Preaching against Kingly Government and Prelacy, and disowning the King.
- Jul. 7. *Dr. Howel's* General History of the World, was first Published in 2 Volumes fol.
14. The Parliament Prorogued to the 23d of August.
17. *John Giles* being convicted at the *Old-Baily* for Assassinating *Mr. Arnold*, was sentenced to stand 3 times in the Pillory, Fined 500 Pounds, and to give Sureties for his good Behaviour for his Life.
- A Riot committed at the House of Count de Pertengue,

- Pertengue*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Duke of *Savoy*, while he was at *Windsor* with the King.
20. His Majesty and Royal Highness Supped at Sir *Simon Lewes's* at *Fishmongers-Hall*, and next day went to *Windsor*.
23. A Rebellion of the Field-Conventiclers in *Scotland*, led on by one *Cameron*, is dispersed by Coll. *Bruce*, and *Cameron* is slain.
25. The Earl of *Mulgrave* arrived at *Windsor* from *Tangier*.
30. Died at *White-hall* that most Honourable and Loyal Person, *Thomas Earl of Ossory*, and next day carried privately to the *Abbey at Westminster*.
- Aug. 2. The Lady *Tempest* and Mrs. *Preswick*, were tryed at *York-Assizes*, and acquitted; but Mr. *Thwing* being tryed for a Priest, was found Guilty at the same time.
5. *Phineas Pett Esq;* made one of the Commissioners of the Navy, and Knighted.
7. Sir *William Temple*, nominated Ambassador Extraordinary to *Spain*.
9. *Jonas Moore Esq;* Surveyor of the Ordnance, Knighted.
18. His Majesty and Royal Highness went to *Chatham*, and came back and Dined at *White-hall*, and in the Afternoon went to *Windsor*.
20. *William Bedlow* dy'd at *Bristol*.
The Parliament ordered to be Prorogued to the 21 of *October* following. A Proclamation accordingly came out *August 28*.
A Proclamation to give notice, that *George Carey Esq;* had no Letters Patents for setting out a Ship of Reprizal against the *United Provinces*.
22. Arrived at *White-hall*, his Highness the Electoral Prince *Palatine*.

26. Mr. Berhell, and Mr. Cornish, signed their Bonds to serve for Sheriffs of *London*.
31. A Chapter of the Garter was held at *Windsor*, where, the Sovereign being present, there was Elected into the Vacancies of that Order, the Duke of *Grafton*, and the Earl of *Salisbury*.
- Sept. 3. Henry Savile Esq; was Sworn Vice-Chamberlain to the King in the Place of Sir George Carteret deceased.
5. The Earl of *Carlisle*, Governor of *Jamaica*, arrived (from *Jamaica*) at *Portsmouth*.
8. The Elector, Prince *Palatine*, was Entertained at *Oxford*.
11. The Earl of *Feversham* made Lord Chamberlain to the Queen, and the Lord Viscount *Lumley*, Master of the Horse to Her Majesty.
- The Lady *d'Acres* (Mother to the Countess of *Sussex*) created Countess of *Sheppey*.
- Mrs. *Celier* tryed at the *Old-Baily*, for Publishing a Book call'd, *Malice Defeated*, &c. and found Guilty.
12. The Prince Elector *Palatine* Dined at *Hampton-Court*, and the same day came to *White-hall*.
13. Mrs. *Celier* sentenc'd to stand three times in the Pillory, to pay 1000 *l.* and to continue in Prison till all this be done.
15. A Chapter of the Garter was held at *Windsor*, the Sovereign being present, where the Prince Elector *Palatine* was Elected Knight of that Order.
- His Royal Highness Dined with the Artillery Company at *Merchant-Taylors Hall*.
16. Their Majesties and Royal Highness went to *New-Market*.
18. The Electoral Prince *Palatine* imbarqued in one of His Majesty's Yachts at *Greenwich*, in order to his return Home.

- News came, that Vice-Admiral *Herbert* with several Men of War lay before *Tangier*.
22. Their Majesties, Royal Highnesses, and all the Court went from *New-Market* to *Euston*, to the Earl of *Arlington's*.
24. *Sympson Tonge* committed to *Newgate* upon *Oates* his Complaint.
- Octo. 4. A Proclamation to Command Papists and reputed Papists, to depart Ten Miles off *London*.
7. The King's Ships (by order) conducted the Prince of *Parma*, Governour of the Spanish *Netherlands*, to *Ostend*.
9. Mr. *Shipton* fined at *Westminster* 100 l. for defaming *Oates*, *Bedloe*, and *Dugdale*.
His Majesty and Royal Highness come from *New-Market* to *White-hall*.
14. The Heer *Van Leeuwen*, Ambassador from the *United Provinces*, had his Audience.
15. Sir *Robert Carr*, Chancellor of the *Dutchy*, Sworn of the *Privy Council*.
20. Their Royal Highnesses parted from *White-hall* for *Scotland*, His Majesty accompanying them to *Woolwich*.
22. The Count *de Tourni*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Emperor, had his Audience.
The Parliament met at *Westminster*, and chose *William Williams Esq*; Speaker to the House of Commons.
26. Their Royal Highnesses arrived in the *Frith*.
Dangerfield gives his Information in to the House of Commons.
27. Letters dated *Sept. 23. 1680.* from *Tangier*, give an Account of a great Success the Garrison had against the *Moors*.
29. Order'd by the Commons, that Dr. *Tonge* be recommended to His Majesty for the first Ecclesiastical Preferment that shall fall in his Gift.

30. A Proclamation for the further Discovery of the Popish Plot.

Mr. *Plunket* on the 27th instant arrived at *Chester*, being in Custody of a Pursuivant, and this day is brought to *London*, and committed to the *Tower*.

Nov. 6. Mr. *Fenison* gives his Information in at the Commons Bar.

9. Mr. *Thomson* of *Bristol* is order'd into Custody.

Turbervil gives his Information in at the Commons Bar.

Capt. *Ashby*, and another Captain, with two Mates, the Surgeon, and Thirteen Men, are drown'd in the *James* at *Kingsale*.

10. Don *Pedro de Ronquillo*, Ambassador from the King of *Spain*, made his Publick Entrance.

11. Don *Pedro*, &c. had his Publick Audience in the Banquetting-House.

Hetherington, *Murphey*, and two *Fitz-Geralds*, give in to the Commons their Information of a Plot in *Ireland*.

12. *Hubert Bourke*, *Tho. Samson*, *Eustace Commyns*, and *Joh. Macnamarra*, give their Informations in to the House of Commons.

13. The Commons order an Address to be drawn up to His Majesty for the Removal of *Sir George Jeffreys* from all Offices.

James Skein, *Archibald Steward*, and *John Spruell*, Arch-Rebels in *Scotland*, being taken and Examined, they justify'd *Cargile's* Excommunication of the King, and said, 'Twas Just to Kill him, his Council, and Soldiers, and Burn his Acts and Proclamations: They justify'd the Archbishop of *St. Andrew's* Murther, with other most horrid and bold-faced Treasons.

The Earl of *Plymouth* died of a Bloody Flux at *Tangier*. Sir

16. Sir Fr. Withens struck out of the Roll, and Sir William Waller put Barges for Westminster.
17. The Pope, attended with the Effigies of Sir George Jeffreys and Mr. L'Estrange, &c. is carried about the City in Procession, a great Rabble attending, and are all burnt together at Temple-Bar.
18. Will. Lewis gives in his Information to the Commons Bar.
20. Capt. John Wetwang Knighted.
Alexander Farnese, Son to the Prince of Parma, arrived here.
22. A Comet seen at Falmouth for a Week together, two hours every morning before day, the Tail 20 Foot long, December 10. it appeared at Portsmouth, Dec. 16. at Falmouth, Dec. 17. at Kingsale.
23. Mrs. Bedloe (Widow to the late notorious Capt. Will. Bedloe, the pretended Discoverer of a Popish Plot) Petitions the Commons for a Maintenance in consideration of her Husband's Services.
24. The Commons order'd, That the Loyal Sir Francis North, Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, should have an Impeachment drawn up against him.
26. Order'd likewise by the Commons, that upon Articles exhibited, Mr. Seymour be impeached.
27. William Ellys Esq; made by the Dean and Chapter, High Bailiff of Westminster.
Sir William Waller by appointment of the Commons added to a Committee, for preparing Evidence against the Lords in the Tower.
29. A most gracious Message sent by His Majesty to the Commons: In answer whereto, they

- they order an Address to him about it.
30. William, Viscount *Stafford*, brought to his Tryal at *Westminster-Hall* by his Peers.
- Dec. 1. 1. *J. Skein, A. Steward, and John Patter*, Executed at *Edenburgh* for Treason.
2. A Proclamation for a Fast.
3. The House of Lords ordered, that all Papists do depart from *London* and *Westminster*.
7. *W. Viscount Stafford*, found Guilty of High-Treason, and Sentence of Death pass'd upon him.
9. The Earl of *Tyrone* committed to the *Gate-House*.
13. The Duke of *Grafton* arrived at *Falmouth* from the *Straights*, in the *Leopard*, under the Command of Sir *John Berry*, and the 23d at *Deal*.
14. The Commons order Sir *Robert Peyton* to be expelled the House.
15. Sir *Robert Peyton*, kneeling at the Commons Bar, is with an uncouth reproach turn'd out of the House.
- The Commons Address His Majesty concerning *Tangier*.
- The Sheriffs of *London* Petition, and the Commons declare themselves contented, that the Execution of *William Viscount Stafford* be performed by Beheading.
- Resolved by the Commons unanimously, that all the Judges be impeached.
16. Capt. *Kirk* arrived at *White-Hall* from *Tangier* and brought News of the *Morocco-Ambassador* coming over to conclude a Peace.
- The Prince of *Hanover* arrived at *White-hall*.
29. *William Viscount Stafford* Beheaded on *Tower-Hill*, insisting on his Innocence to the very last.
30. Resolved by the Commons, that no Member

of that House shall accept of any Office, or Place of Profit from the Crown upon pain of being expelled the House.

Jan. 3. *Edward Seymour* Esq; prefers an Answer to the Impeachment against him, and desires his Tryal may be speedy.

The King returns a gracious Message to the Commons in answer to their Address about *Tangier*.

4. A Speech called; *The Noble Peer's Speech*, was Burnt by the common Hangman at the Royal Exchange, and in the Palace-yard in *Westminster*.

6. The Earl of *Tyrone's* Impeachment order'd.

10. His Majesty went to the House of Lords in his Robes, and sent for the House of Commons, and then he pass'd three Acts, and Prorogued the Parliament to the 20th instant.

18. A Proclamation for dissolving the Parliament, and calling another at *Oxford*, March 21. next.

21. *Charles Count Palatine* of the *Rhine*, and Prince *Elect*, being *Elected* to the *Garret* at *White-hall*, Sept. 15. last, was this day installed at *Windsor* in the 4th Stall on the Princes side by Proxy and Commission.

22. *George Treby* Esq; Recorder of *London*, was Knighted.

23. At *Portsmouth* was staved 30 Hogheads of *French Wine*, and burnt 1200 yards of *French Linen*.

25. Certain Lords Petition His Majesty that a Parliament may be called.

Sir Robert Peyton goes to Mr. *Williams*, the late Speaker's Chamber, and Challenges him.

26. The Earl of *Oxford*, the Earl of *Chesterfield*, and the Earl of *Ailesbury*, were Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council.

Robert

27. Robert Napier Junior Esq; High Sheriff of Dorsetshire, Knighted.
Elix. Freeman, the Maid of *Hatfield*, pretends a Vision.
28. Mr. *Williams* complains to the Council, and Sir Robert *Peyton* is sent to the Tower.
 The Depositions of the *Irish* Witnesses are carried to the Council by Mr. *Warcup*.
- Feb. 1. The Lords of the Council at *Edenburgh*, (having order'd the College of *Edenburgh* to be shut up for some Misdemeanour of the Students, did this day give leave to have it opened on Conditions.
2. *Edward*, Earl of *Conway*, made Secretary of State.
7. About *Falmouth* some Persons having set fire to some Furr, caused a terror to a great many Persons at a distance, thinking the Earth was on fire.
Signior de Vignola, Resident of *Venice*, had his Audience.
16. Sir *Creswell Levins* made Judge of the Common Pleas. Sir Robert *Sawyer* made Attorney General.
 An Order of Council to encourage the Plantation-Trade.
21. The Lord *Shandois* Ambassador for *Turkey*, arrived at *Deal*, and went on Board the *Oxford* Frigate for his Voyage, and sailed out of the Downs the 28th instant with 16 Merchants Ships under her Convoy.
28. *Edw. Fitz-harris* Esq; is seized by Sir *William Waller*, brought before the King and Council, examined before them for writing a Treasonable Libel against the King, and committed to the Gate-house for it.
- Mar. 2. *Edward Fitz-harris* removed from the Gate-house to *Newgate*, in order to his Tryal.

- The Lady Elizabeth, youngest Daughter to his Royal Highness, died at St. James's.
7. The Artillery Company waited on His Majesty to acquaint him with their Choice of Officers.
 9. The Earl of Craven, Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council.
 11. The Prince of Hanover parted from England.
 12. His Majesty went to Windsor.
 14. Their Majesties went to Oxford.
 15. The English lost their Factory of Amoy in the East-Indies.
 17. The Burgesses for London set out for Oxford attended with a Croud, having Ribbands in their Hats, with these words woven in them, No POPERY, No SLAVERY.
 21. The Parliament meets at Oxford, and the Commons choose Mr. Williams for their Speaker, His Majesty is solicited by the Earl of Shaftsbury and others, about Mr. Fitz-Harris.
- 1681.
- Mar. 25. **A**N Information read in the House of Commons against Mr. Fitz-Harris, order'd to be Printed; and thereupon by them he is impeached of High-Treason.
26. The Impeachment of Mr. Fitz-Harris sent up by the Commons to the Lords; but they reject it.
- Voted by the Commons, that the Lords throwing out the Impeachment of Mr. Fitz-Harris, is a denial of Justice.
28. His Majesty dissolves the Parliament, and that Night went to Windsor.
 29. His Majesty and the Queen came to White-hall.
- Apr. 7. At a Chapter at White-hall, Charles Duke of Richmond was Elected Knight of the Garter; and on the 18th instant was installed at Windsor.

8. His Majesty published his Declaration touching the Causes that moved him to Dissolve the two last Parliaments.
13. This Day Mr. *L'Estrange* began to Publish his *Observers*, a Work, in those difficult Times altogether as perillous to himself as serviceable to the Crown; wherein, steering by the undoubted Maxims of Policy, he stemm'd the Tide of a Popular Current, and kept Mens Loyalty steddy against all the Blasts of a Democratical Hurricane: An irrefragable Instance of what Learning and Parts are able to do, manag'd with an honest Resolution.
15. *Francis Smith*, commonly known by the name of *Elephant Smith*, was by Order of the Council-Board committed to *Newgate* for High-Treason.
19. *Tho. Dereham* Esq; Resident at *Tuscany*, was Knighted.
20. The Instalmment of the Duke of *Richmond* Knight of the Garter.
25. *Titus Oates* had his Pension cut short.
26. Mr. *Edw. Fitz-harris* indicted at *Westminster* for High-Treason.
27. The Right Honourable *Laurence Hide* Esq; first Commissioner of the Treasury, was created Visc. *Hide* of *Kenilworth*, and Baron of *Wotton-Basset*.
28. His Majesty and the whole Court went to *Windfor*.
30. Mr. *Fitz-harris* brought to his Tryal at the King's Bench *Westminster*, and demurr'd to the Jurisdiction of that Court.
- May 4. Mr. *Fitz-harris* at the second time of his Tryal, produces a Plea signed by Council, whereto the Attorney General demurr'd.
7. The Demurrer was argued.

10. A motion by the Attorney General for Judgment upon the Plea.
11. The Attorney General's Demurrer held good; Mr. *Fitz-harris's* Plea over-rul'd; who pleading Not Guilty, obtained time of the Court to bring in his Witnesses.
14. *Heneage* Lord *Finch*, Lord Chancellor of *England*, created Earl of *Nottingham*.
The Earl of *Danby* mov'd for Bail, but was deny'd.
16. A Proclamation promising 10 l. to any Person that should Apprehend any Highway-man, to be paid 15 days after Conviction.
An Indictment of High-Treason found against the Earl of *Danby* upon Mr. *Fitz-harris's* Evidence.
17. *Tho. Kirke* Esq; made Consul of *Genova*.
26. His Majesty went to *Rocheſter* and to *Chatham*, to view the Navy and the Dock.
Richard May Esq; and Capt. *John Farrington* of *Chicheſter*, Knighted.
- Jun. 3. Capt. *Langston* arrived from *Tangier* with the Articles of Peace, concluded by Sir *James Leſly* for 4 years with the Emperor of *Morocco*.
5. Mr. *Thomas Aſhenden*, did publicly make his Recantation in the Cathedral Church in *Peterborough*, at the time of Divine Service, for writing an abuse on the Lord's Prayer, Creed and Ten Commandments.
8. *Oliver Plunket*, Titular Archbishop of *Dublin*, was found Guilty of High-Treason at the King's-Bench Bar at *Westminster*.
His Majesty came from *Windſor* to Council at *White-hall*, and returned that Night to *Windſor*.
9. *Edward Fitz-harris* Esq; was found Guilty of High-Treason at the King's-Bench Bar at *Westminster*.

12. *William Lord Howard of Eſcrick* was committed to the *Tower* on the Information of High-Treason against him.
15. At *Lime* in *Dorſetſhire* was publickly ſtaved ſeveral Tuns of *French Wine*, Purſuant to the Act.
- Sentence of Death paſſed on *Oliver Plunket*, and *Edward Fitz-harris*, at the *King's-Bench Bar*.
17. The *Grays-Inn* Addreſs preſented to the King by young *Sir Will. Scroggs* and *Mr. Fairberd*.
20. The *Lord Howard of Eſcrick* denied by the Court of *King's-Bench* to be Bailed.
21. The *Buckingham* Addreſs preſented by *Mr. Charles Blunt*, &c.
22. His Maſteſty ſent a Commiſſion to *Scotland* to his Royal Highneſs to repreſent his Perſon, and bear his Authority during the Parliament.
26. A Proclamation againſt Ships going out without Convoys.
29. *John Rouſe*, and *Stephen Colledge* were apprehended and committed to the *Tower* for High-Treason.
- July 1. *Oliver Plunket* and *Edward Fitz-harris*, were Drawn on Sledges to *Tyburn*, and there Hanged and Quartered.
2. *Anthony Earl of Shaftsbury* was apprehended at his Houſe in *Aldersgate-ſtreet*, and brought before the Council, who committed him to the *Tower* for High-Treason.
8. *Stephen Colledge* the Joiner, return'd *Ignoramus* at the *Old-Bailey*.
- Edward Whitaker*, was apprehended and committed to the *Tower* for High-Treason.
- A motion made in Court by the *London Grand-Jury*, that the Condemned Priests in *Newgate* be ſpeedily executed.

There

11. There came advice that Sir *Richard Dutton* was safely arrived at *Barbadoes* at his Government.
12. The Privy Council order a Committee to view the *Earl of Shaftsbury's* Papers, siezed by *Mr. Guynne*, who find the wicked Association among them.
13. The Lady *Anne* parted from *White-hall* to go to visit their Royal Highnesses in *Scotland*.
15. *Stephen Colledge* was indicted at *Oxford* for High-Treason, and the Grand-Jury found the Bill.
19. The Lady *Anne* arrived in *Scotland*.
20. Sir *Miles Stapleton* was Tryed at *York* Assizes for High-Treason, and the Jury brought him in Not Guilty.
23. His Highness the Prince of *Orange* arrived at *White-hall*, and Dined at Sir *Stephen Fox's*, and then went to *Windsor*. The 28th his Highness came from *Windsor* to *Arlington-House*; the 29th Dined with the Duke of *Albemarle*, and the 30th return'd to *Windsor*. Aug. 3. came from *Windsor* to *Arlington-House*; the 4th he went to *New-hall*, and on the 5th he went to *Harwich*, in order to imbarck for *Holland*.
27. *Cargile*, the great Rebel at *Bothell-Bridge*, was Hanged at *Edenburgh* high-Cross.
28. The Parliament opened in *Scotland*.
30. Sir *Philip Carteret* created Baron *Carteret* of *Hawnes* in the County of *Bedford*.
- Aug. 4. The Loyal *London* Apprentices dined at *Sadlers-Hall*. His Majesty sent them a Brace of Bucks.
5. *Christopher Buckle* of *Surrey*, Esq; was Knighted at *Windsor*.
13. *John Wilmore*, was apprehended for High-Treason; the 16th he was Examined before the Council, and sent to the *Tower*.

14. The Parliament of Scotland passed two Acts.
Stephen Colledge sent from the Tower to Oxford,
there to take his Tryal.
18. *Stephen Colledge* (commonly known by the
name of the *Protestant Joiner*) was Tried
at Oxford, and condemned for High-
Treason.
27. Their Majesties, and the whole Court, came
from Windsor to White-hall.
30. *Titus Oates* for his Impudence, is turn'd out of
his Lodgings at Court, and forbid the Coun-
cil Chamber.
31. *Colledge* Executed at Oxford.
- Sep. 5. *Don Joseph de Faria*, Envoy from Portugal, had
his Audience.
6. *George Rainsford* of *Lincolns-Inn* Esq; was at
White-hall Knighted.
7. An Order of the King in Council, to assist di-
stressed Protestants that fly from their Coun-
try for Conscience sake.
10. Their Majesties went to New-Market.
27. Their Majesties were Entertained by the Uni-
versity at Cambridge.
Mr. *George Witheridge* was committed to the
Gate-house for High-Treason.
29. Sir *John Moore*, (after a long and tedious Pole)
carried it by about 300 Votes for to be Lord
Mayor of London, to the confusion of the fa-
ctious Party.
- Oct. 5. Some Papers delivered to the Earl of *Shafts-*
bury, upon his Petition to the King and
Council.
9. His Royal Highness undertook his Journey to
Glasgow and *Dumbarton*.
12. Mr. *Samuel Wilson* committed to the Gate-house
for High-Treason.
19. *John Rouse* was indicted at the Old-Baily for
High-Treason, where Eight Witnesses swore
matter

- matter of Fact positively against him, yet the Jury would not find the Bill.
- The French Church in London and the Savoy, returned His Majesty thanks for his Declaration in favour of the French Protestants.
20. The *Miscovite* Ambassador came to *Plimouth*.
29. Sir *John Moore* sworn Lord Mayor of *London*.
- Nov. 6. An Account came that the *James Galley* and *Adventure*, had taken the *Half Moon* and the *Two Lions and Crown of Algiers*, two of their best Ships.
- Major *George Vernon*, was Knighted at *Whitehall*.
9. A Proclamation against Exporting of great Guns out of this Kingdom.
12. *Francis Smith* was tryed at *Guildhall*, and found Guilty of Printing of a Seditious Pamphlet, called, *The Noble Peer's Speech*.
14. The Earl of *Tyrone* Bail'd.
15. Queen *Katharine's* Birth-day kept at Court, where at Night there was a Mask.
16. Mr. *Frederick Harvey* was committed to *Newgate* for High-Treason.
- A. Proclamation to restrain all but the *East-India* Company, from trading to the *East-Indies*.
21. The *Miscovite* Ambassador made his Publick Entrance through *London*, and on the 23d had his Audience.
24. The Earl of *Shaftsbury* was this day indicted at the *Old-Baily*; and tho there was full and clear Proof of matter of Fact against him, by Eight or Ten Witnesses; yet the Grand-Jury would not find the Bill.
30. Mr. *Firmin* settles some French Protestants at *Ipswich*.
- Dec. 4. The Lord Mayor and Aldermen of *London*, and the Justices of *Middlesex*, ordered to put the

- Laws in Execution against unlawful Meetings, the King in Council declaring this Order to extend also to the Country.
15. The Duke of *Grafton* chose by the By-Corporation of *Trinity-House*, to be one of their Elder Brothers.
 18. *Tuxberville* the Evidence, dy'd of the Small Pox.
 19. The Earl of *Argile* was Tryed and found Guilty of High-Treason, but Judgment was respited; who presently after made his Escape out of the Castle of *Edenburgh* (where he was a Prisoner) in a disguise: On the 23^d Sentence passed on him for Execution for High-Treason when he should be taken.
 30. The Duke of *Grafton* constituted Collonel of the first Regiment of the Foot-Guards, which was Coll. *Russel's*.
 - Jan. 3. *Sympson Tonge* declares, that his own Father (Dr. *Tonge*) and *T. Oates*, were the Contrivers of the Popish Plot.
 5. The Ambassador from the King of *Fez* and *Morocco*, made his Publick Entrance through the City of *London*; had his Publick Audience on the 11th instant, and on the 17th he had a Private Audience of His Majesty.
 18. *Oates* found out to be false in his Evidence between the Lord *North*, and the Lady Dowager *Grey*, concerning Mr. *Elhor's* Business.
 25. His Royal Highness's Picture in *Guild-Hall*, *London*, cut and spoil'd by the hand of some Villain unknown.
 31. The Parliament of *Scotland* adjourned to the 17th of April.
 - Feb. 3. Sir *Thomas Linch*, Governour of *Jamaica*, sailed from

from *Plimouth* in the *Speepstake* for that Island.

Richard Basset of *Beaupre* in *Glamorganshire* Esq; was Knighted at *White-hall*.

The Officers at *Altcar* in *Lancashire* siezed several Goods of Popish Recusants, and were beaten, and the Goods taken from them.

6. Sir *Peter Wiche*, late Resident at *Hamburg*, being returned, kissed His Majesty's Hand.
12. *Thomas Thynne* Esq; on Sunday was most barbarously Shot with a Musketoon in his Coach in the *Pall-Mall*, that he died on Monday about Six of the Clock in the Morning: 200 l. offer'd to any that could take Count *Coningsmark*.
13. Capt. *Christopher Vratz*, *George Borosky*, and *John Stern*, apprehended and sent to *Newgate* for the Murther of *T. Thynne* Esquire.
15. The Ambassador from *Morocco* to the *French* King departed thence on his return.
17. The Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen made an Order to give 500 l. to any that should discover the Person that did maliciously abuse his Royal Highness's Picture in the *Guild-Hall*, *London*.
19. Count *Coningsmark* apprehended at *Gravesend* in a Seaman's habit.
20. Count *Coningsmark* sent to *Newgate* by the Lord Chief Justice.
25. Capt. *Thomas Cutler*, was Knighted in the Bed-Chamber at *White-hall*.
27. Count *Pertengue*, Ambassador Extraordinary from the Duke of *Savoy*, made his Publick Entry; March 2d. he had his Audience.
28. Count *Coningsmark*, *Christopher Vratz*, *George Borosky*, and *John Stern*, Tryed at the *Old-Baily* for *T. Thynne* Esquire's Murther; of whom

whom, the Count was acquitted, and the other three, upon being found Guilty, Sentenced to Death.

Mar. 3. The Honourable *George Legg* Esq; Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council.

4. Their Majesties went from *White-hall* to *New-Market*.

6. The Lord *Noel* took Possession of the Government of *Portsmouth*.

10. Capt. *Vratz*, *George Borosky*, and *John Stern*, were Hanged in the *Pall-Mall* for the Murder of *Thomas Thynne* Esq; and *George Borosky* (who did the Murder) was hung in Chains a little beyond *Mile-End Town*, by His Majesty's Command.

His Royal Highness Landed at *Yarmouth*, and Lodged that Evening at *Norwich*, and went to *New-Market* next day.

11. The Marquis de *Granā* arrived at *White-hall* from *Plimouth*; next day in the Afternoon he Embarked in the *Isabella* Yacht for *Flanders*.

16. *John Knight* Esq; one of the Sheriffs of *Bristol*, Knighted.

22. The *Thames* ebb'd and flow'd three times within four hours.

23. A Treaty of Peace signed betwixt the Lords of the Council appointed by His Majesty, and the Ambassador from the King of *Morocco*.

1682.

April 8.

The University of *Cambridge* made choice of the Duke of *Albemarle* for their Chancellor in the room of the Duke of *Monmouth*.

His Majesty and Royal Highness came from *New-Market* to *White-hall*, the day before Her Majesty came. On the 10th the Lord Mayor of *London*, &c. came to *White-hall* to pay

pay their Duty to His Majesty ; afterwards went to wait on his Royal Highness at *St. James's*, to Congratulate his safe return into England.

10. *Don Antonio de Leyva*, Ambassador from the Marquis de Grana, came and Complemented their Majesties, and his Royal Highness upon his coming to that Government. He had Audience of His Royal Highness the 11th at Night.
12. Sir *John Reresby* Baronet, made Governor of the Garrison at *Tork*, in the place of the Lord *Fretcheville*, deceased.
16. *Nicholas Johnson* Esq; being deceased, His Majesty was pleased to confer the Office of Pay-master of his Forces, upon *Charles Fox*, Esq;.
19. An illegal Thanksgiving forbid by His Majesty.
20. The Feast of the Artillery Company of *London*, where his Royal Highness honoured them with his Company.
22. Their Majesties, and their Royal Highnesses went to *Windsor*. And the next day were waited on by the Mayor, Stewards, Bailiffs, &c. of *Windsor*.
28. Arrived in the River of *Thames* on Board the *London*, Eight Bantam Ambassadors, with a Train of about 25 or 30 Persons.
- May 1. Three Seamen Condemned to be Hanged at *Dover*, at a Sessions of the Admiralty, for Robbing a Dutch Ship.
2. *Charles Skrinshaw* Esq; High Sheriff of *Staffordshire*, Knighted.
3. His Royal Highness parted from *Windsor* to *White-hall*, and the same day went down the River to Embark in the *Glocester* Frigate for *Scotland*.

The

The *Bantam* Ambassadors Landed at the *Tower*.
 Capt. *Aylmer* arrived with the Articles of
 Peace made by Admiral *Herbert* on the 10th
 of the last Month, with *Algiers*.

5. The *Glocester* Frigate, run on the Sand on the
Lemon-Ore, and was lost. His Royal Highness
 escaped safe, and came to *Scotland* the 7th
 instant.

The Duke of *Ormond*, his Dutcheſs, the Earl
 of *Offory*, &c. arrived at *Chester* from *Ireland*,
 and came to *White-hall* on the 10th instant.

7. Count de *Pertengue*, Ambassador Extraordinary
 from the Duke of *Savoy*, had Audience of
 leave at *Windſor*.

9. The Ambassadors from the King of *Bantam*,
 made their Publick Entrance through *Lon-*
don; on the 13th went to *Windſor*, and on the
 14th had their Audience there.

11. The University of *Cambridge*, to the number
 of nigh 250, went from *Northumberland-*
House to *Albemarle-Houſe*, to install their
 new Chancellor, the Duke of *Albemarle*.

16. His Majesty conſtituted the *Laird Haddo*, Pre-
 ſident of the *ſeſſions*, Lord Chancellor of
 the Kingdom of *Scotland*; the Earl of
Queensborough, Lord *Treafurer*; and the Earl
 of *Pearth*, Lord *Justice General*.

24. A Tryal was at the King's Bench Bar at *West-*
minſter againſt Mr. *Wilmore*, for Kidnapping,
 and Spiriting a little Boy, and ſending him
 to *Jamaica*, who was found Guilty.

27. His Majesty came from *Windſor*, and paſſed by
White-hall in his Barge down the River to
 meet his Royal Highneſs, who in the After-
 noon came to *Arlington-Houſe*; and that
 Afternoon their Majesties went to *Windſor*,
 and their Royal Highneſſes to *St. James's*.

28. His Majesty was taken with a Feverish Distemper, but it went off again.
30. The *Morocco* Ambassador Entertained at *Oxford*.
31. At *Lime* the Tide ebbed and flowed several times in half an hours time.
- Jun. 1. The *Bantam* Ambassador waited on his Royal Highness at *St. James's*.
12. The Corporation of *Trinity-House* of *Debford-Strond*, chose the Duke of *Grafton* their Master.
15. Sir *Richard How* constituted Alderman in the place of Sir *Thomas Bloodworth* deceased.
17. Monsieur *Raphael Coots* of *Bruges*, Knighted.
19. The Count *de Thun*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Emperor, had his Audience at *Windsor*, on the Birth of the Emperor's second Son.
23. Sir *John Berry* had the Command of the *Henrietta*, a Third Rate Frigate, given him, the King being satisfied it was not his fault the *Glocester* Frigate was lost.
26. Mr. *Pilkington* and Mr. *Shute*, the Sheriffs of *London*, for making a Riot (in continuing a Pole after the Mayor had adjourned it) at the Election of Sheriffs, were sent Prisoners to the *Tower*, and Bailed out on the 30th.
27. At *Gatham* was Launched that brave Ship called the *Britannia*.
29. The Earl of *Lindsey*, Great Chamberlain of *England*, was Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council.
- Jul. 5. *Aaron Smith*, Tried at the King's-Bench, and found Guilty of Scandalous and Seditious Words and Writings, whereupon he fled; but was after taken, and on the 27. of *Octob.* Fined 500 *l.* and to stand twice in the Pillory.

The Sheriffs of *London* continue a Poll riotously.

11. Mr. *Goodenough*, the Under-Sheriff, fin'd 100 l. for not altering the Pannel of a Jury, at the command of the Bench at *Hicks's-Hall*.

13. The *Bantam* Ambassadors took leave at *White-hall* of His Majesty, and the two Chief of them were Knighted, and the Swords given them that they were Knighted with; They lay at *Deal* the 21st instant.

The Loyal young-Men of *London*, Address against the Association.

14. The *Morocco* Ambassador was Conducted to take his leave of His Majesty; and on the 20. *Jonas*, his Renegado, run from him; was apprehended and brought him again the 22. went aboard His Majesty's Yacht at *Woolwich* the same day; *August*. 6. at *Plimouth*; 15th he came ashore.

15. His Majesty's Order in Council to the City of *London*, to begin the Election of Sheriffs anew; and then was elected Mr. *Box*, and Mr. *North* confirmed.

17. *Edward Cranfield* Esq; His Majesty's Governour for *New Hampshire* in *New England*, Embarked in order to pass to his Government.

Aug. 3. A Controversie between the Duke of *Ormond* and the Earl of *Anglesey* argued in Council.

9. Captain *Dyer* accused of High-Treason by one *Samuel Winder*, and sent for from *New York* to answer it here in *England*.

12. We have advice that here was seen a Blazing Star at *Falmouth*, for two Nights together about Ten at Night.

16. Her Royal Highness was safely deliver'd of a Daughter at *St. James's*; next day His Royal Highness came from *Windsor* to

- to Visit Her, the 17. the Young Princess was Christened (by the Bishop of London) Nam'd *Charlotte Mary*, the Duke of *Ormond* being God-Father; the Countess of *Arundel*, and the Countess of *Clarendon* God-Mothers.
22. *Cornwall Bradshaw* Esq; Knighted at *Windsor*. The *East-India* Company received news from *Beachy* in *Suffex*, that four of their Ships passed by that way for the River.
24. The Duke of *Lauderdale* died.
26. The Earl of *Hallifax* made Marquis of *Hallifax*.
30. His Majesty saw Sir *Samuel Morland*'s New Engine Play at *Windsor*.
- Sept. 1. His Majesty and Royal Highness went to *Winchester*; the second, came back to *Windsor*; the tenth, with the whole Court, came to *White-hall*.
13. *Derby* received its New Charter.
20. The Earl of *Sunderland* re-admitted a Privy Councillor. The Lady *Henrietta Berkeley* went away from her Father, who promised 200*l*. as a reward to any that should give notice of her.
25. The Duke of *Hamilton* was Elected Knight of the Garter, at a Chapter held at *White-hall*.
28. Mr. *Dudley North* and Mr. *Peter Rich*, sworn Sheriffs of *London* and *Middlesex*.
- Octo. 3. His Majesty and his Royal Highness set forward from *White-hall* to *New-Market*.
17. A Testimonial from *Salamanca* published, That *Oates* never took a Degree there.
24. The Marquis *Hallifax* made Lord Privy-Seal.
27. *Maidstone* in *Kent* receives its New Charter.
30. Sir *William Pritchard* was sworn (before the Barons of the Exchequer) Lord Mayor of *London*.

31. *Edward Whitaker* indicted at the King's-Bench Bar, for seditious Words spoken at *Bath*, and found guilty.
- Nov. 5. Riots and Bonfires forbid by the King's Order, especially on the 17th ensuing.
10. His Majesty's Order to the Lord Mayor, and Justices of Peace for *Middlesex*, to prevent Bonfires, &c. and disorderly Companies.
12. Captain *Will. Booth*, Commander of the *Adventure* Frigate, in the late War with *Argiers*, Knighted.
16. The Envoy from the *Czars* of *Moscovy* had his Audience.
22. A great Fire in *Wapping* broke out in *Cinnamon Lane*, and consumed many hundreds of Houses.
- Sir *John Bennet* Knight of the *Bath*, made a Baron of the Realm, by the title of *John Lord Ossulston*.
23. Mr. *Dockwray* and others, cast in a Trial about the Penny-Post.
24. *Evesham* in *Worcestershire* surrendred their Charter to His Majesty at *White-hall*.
27. *Richard Gibbs* Esq; Master of the Revels of *Grays-Inn*, Knighted at *White-hall*.
28. The Feast of the Artillery Company of *London*, at which his Royal Highness honoured them with his Presence.
29. The Duke of *Ormond* of *Ireland*, was created *James Duke of Ormond* of *England*. The Marquis of *Worcester* created Duke of *Beaufort*. The Lord *Norris* created Earl of *Abbingdon*.
- Died of a Fever and Pleurisy at his House in the *Spring-Garden*, *Rupert*, Prince Palatine of the *Rhine*, &c. in the 63 year of his Age.
- Dec. 2. *Edward Viscount Cambden*, made Earl of *Gainsborough*.

Coniers Lord D'Arcy, made Earl of Holderness.

Thomas Lord Windsor, made Earl of Plimouth.

Horatio Lord Townsend, made Viscount Townsend of Raynham.

Sir Thomas Thinne Baronet, made Baron Thinne of Warmister, and Viscount Weymouth.

Coll. George Legg, made Baron of Dartmouth.

William Lord Allington, made Baron of Wimondley.

Coll. Churehill, made Lord Churchill of Ay-mouth in Scotland.

The Duke of Grafton made Vice-Admiral of England, vacant by Pr. Rupert's Death.

4. Henry Earl of Arundel, made Constable of Windsor, and Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Berks and Surrey; and March 24. of Norfolk.

6. Prince Rupert buried in Henry the Seventh's Chappel in Westminster, on the South side.

11. Several Apprentices were, at the Sessions at the Old-Baily, fined 20 Marks a-piece, and to stand in the Pillory; for a Riot committed Nov. 6.

13. His Majesty Published an Order of Council against Spiriting and Sedueing His Subjects on Shipboard, to Transport them out of the Kingdom.

Monsieur d' Haxthausen, Envoy Extraordinary from the Duke Sleswick Holstein had his Audience.

18. The Earl of Nottingham, Lord Chancellor of England, died at his House in Queen-street, in the 61. year of his Age.

22. Sir Francis North, Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, made Lord Keeper of the Great Seal.

The Lord Chief Justice of the King's-Bench, Sir Francis Pemberton, sworn one of His Majesty's Privy Council.

- Jan.* 16. The Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and Common Council, gave Sir *John Morda* thanks for his good Service last year, when Mayor of *London*.
18. The Earl of *Arundel* took Possession of his Government of *Windsor* Castle.
20. *Humphrey Mackworth*, of the *Middle-Temple*, Esq; Knighted.
23. Sir *Edmund Saunders* made Lord Chief Justice of the King's-Bench in the room of Sir *Francis Pemberton*, removed to be Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, and made Privy Councillor.
24. *Monsieur de Schmettau*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Elector *Palatine*, had his Audience.
28. The Earl of *Sunderland* made Secretary of State in the Room of the Lord *Conway*, and Sworn the 31.
29. *Ralph Stawell* Esq; created a Baron of *England*, by the Name of Lord *Stawell* of *Somerton*.
31. A Proclamation against High-way-men.
- Feb.* 13. *Dudley North* Esq; one of the Sheriffs of *London*, Knighted.
28. *Theophilus* Earl of *Huntington*, and *Henry* Earl of *Peterborough*, were Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council.
- Mar.* 3. Their Majesty's and Royal Highnesses went to *New-Market*.
14. *Nath. Thompson* committed to the Gate-house, for Printing and Dispersing False, Scandalous, &c. News.
18. *Thomas Duppa* Esq; made Usher of the Black Rod, in the Room of Sir *Edward Carteret*, and was invested and Knighted *May 6.* following, and *Henry Bulstrode* Esq; made one of the Gentlemen Ushers daily Waiters.

22. A great Fire broke out in a Stable at *New-Market*, which tho' it burnt half the Town, yet was the happy means of Preserving His Majesty & Royal Highness from the horrid Assassination intended against them by the *Rye-House* Conspirators.

1683.

Mar. 26.

Their Majesties and Royal Highnesses came from *New-Market* to *White-hall*.

27. Henry Earl of *Arundel* made Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Norfolk*, in the room of the Right Honourable the Earl of *Tarmouth*.

Apr. 7. The new Charter for *Norwich*, was brought to the City of *Norwich* by the Earl of *Tarmouth's* Brother.

14. Their Majesties and Royal Highnesses went to *Windfor*.

17. A Proclamation to give notice of Passes for Ships.

24. The Lord Mayor of *London*, the Sheriffs, and several Aldermen, Arrested at the Suits of Mr. *Papillion* and Mr. *Du Baise*, the pretended Sheriffs of *London* and *Middlesex*.

May 1. A Patent granted to *Robert Fitz-Gerald, Esq;* for making Salt water fresh.

8. *Tho. Pilkington, S. Shute, Esquires*; *Ford Lord Grey, Henry Cornish Alderman, Sir Thomas Player, Slingsby Bethell*, and others, found Guilty of a Riot and Assault on Sir *John Moore*, late Lord Mayor of *London*, and were all Fined at the King's-Bench Bar, on June 26.

22. The Common Council of *London* disclaim their having any Concern in the rude Arrest lately made upon the Lord Mayor, Sir *William Pritchard*.

The Duke of *Albemarle* Mustered the Militia of the County of *Devonshire*, being above 30000 in the Field.

24. Mr. Serjeant *Holloway* Knighted at *Windsor*.
 30. The Count *de Zinzendorf*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Elector of *Saxony*, had his Audience; and on the 30th of *June* had his Audience of Leave.

Jan. 7. *Abraham Jacob Esq;* Knighted at *Windsor*.

12. The Court of King's-Bench gave Judgment for the *Quo Warranto* against the City Charter. On the 18th the City Petition'd His Majesty in Council about the Charter. Then the Lord Keeper told the Lord Mayor His Majesty's Pleasure, what Rules he would have observed. On the 21. the Sheriffs waited on His Majesty at *Windsor*, to satisfy him they submitted to his Rules, and had put off the Election of Sheriffs from *June 24.* to *July 6th.*

This Day Mr. *Keeling* made a Discovery of that horrid and dismal Conspiracy to Assassinate the King and His Royal Highness at *Rye-House*, as they came from *New-Market*.

23. A Proclamation for apprehending Coll. *John Rumsey*, *Richard Rumbold*, *Richard Nelthrope*, *Nathanael Wade*, *Richard Goodenough*, Capt. *Walcot*, *William Thompson*, *James Burton*, and *William Hone*, for High-Treason.

Mr. *Robert West*'s Examination concerning the Horrid Conspiracy, taken before Sir *Leol. Jenkins*.

24. A Proclamation for putting the Laws in force about the Excise.
 25. Colonel *Rumsey* being examined concerning the Horrid Conspiracy, before the Duke of *Albemarle* and Sir *Leol. Jenkins*, makes a large Confession.
 26. Mr. *Turney*, the pretended Mayor of *Rye*, Fin'd 200 Marks for a Riot.

27. Mr. *Shepherd*'s Information of the Hellish Conspiracy

- spiracy taken by the Right Honourable the Earl of Sunderland.
28. A Proclamation for apprehending the Duke of Monmouth, Ford Lord Gray, Sir Thomas Armstrong, and Robert Fergusn.
- July 1. Mr. Lee, a Dyer in Old-street, gives in his Information concerning the Horrid Conspiracy.
2. A Proclamation for the Merchant Adventurers.
11. The Duke of Grafton set Sail from Deal in the Ship called the Grafton, with 4 Men of War more. On the 17th. came to Anchor at Spithead.
- Capt. Tho. Walcot, was Tryed for High-Treason at the Old-Baily, and found Guilty: And on the 14th Sentence of Death passed on him.
13. William Lord Russel, William Hone, and John Rouse were Tryed for High-Treason at the Old-Baily, and found Guilty: And on the 14th, Sentence of Death pass'd upon them. Captain Blague was also Tryed, but acquitted.
15. The Great City of Vienna in Germany besieged by the Turks.
19. Vice-Admiral Herbert arrived at Deal from the Streights.
- Mr. Rouse desires to be examin'd in Newgate, declares the whole Conspiracy, and accuses the Lord Shaftsbury and Titus Oates as the Principal Engines in it.
- Prince George of Denmark arrived at Whitehall.
20. Capt. Walcot, William Hone, and Mr. Rouse Hanged and Quartered at Tyburn, and own themselves Guilty of the Fact for which they suffered.

William.

21. *William Lord Ruffel* Beheaded in *Lincolns-Inn Fields*.
28. The Prince of *Denmark* and the Lady *Anne*, were Married at *St. James's* by the Bishop of *London*.
30. *Edward Wine Esq;* chose, by the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen, Steward of *South-wark*.
- Aug. 1. Their Majesties and the whole Court went from *White-hall* to *Windfor*.
14. *William Halford* of *Welham*, and *Edward Wigley* Esquires of *Leicestershire*, receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood at *Windfor*.
25. *John Radcliff Esq;* Sworn one of the Grooms of His Majesty's Privy-Chamber in Ordinary.
29. His Majesty and the Court went to *Winchester* from *Windfor*.
31. A Proclamation to enforce the Laws about the Post-Office.
- Sept. 5. *Peter Daniel* and *William Dashwood* Esquires, made Sheriffs of *London*, and Deputy *Ailworth* Chamberlain.
12. The Siege of *Vienna* raised (after the Besieged had lost 10000 men, and Besiegers 70000) by the King of *Poland* and Duke of *Lor-rain*.
18. The Count *de Kenitzki*, Envoy Extraordinary from the King of *Poland*, had his Audience at *Winchester*.
23. Their Majesties and the whole Court came from *Winchester* to *White-hall*.
26. Sir *Francis North*, Lord Keeper, made Baron of *Guildford*.
27. The Chevalier *de Ballati*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Duke of *Hanover*, had his Audience : And Octob. 5. had his Audience of Leave.

- Sept. 29. Sir George Jeffreys, Knight and Baronet, was Sworn Lord Chief Justice of the King's-Bench, (in the room of Sir Edm. Saunders deceased) and Octob. 4. was Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council.
- Sir Tho. Jones made Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, in the Place of Sir Francis Pemberton, who had his *Quietus*.
- Sir Richard Holloway Sworn one of the Judges of the King's-Bench, in the room of Judge Raymond, deceased.
- Octob. 4. Sir William Pritchard, Lord Mayor, and Peter Daniel and William Dashwood Esquires, Sworn before His Majesty in Privy Council to be Lord Mayor and Sheriffs for London, and then received their Commissions under the Great Seal from His Majesty, to be held during his Pleasure.
- Thomas Jenner of the Inner-Temple, Esquire, made Recorder of London, and Knighted.
9. His Majesty went to New-Market, next day his Royal Highness and the Prince went thither.
22. Sir Tho. Walcot Sworn one of the Judges of the King's-Bench.
30. The Dutchess of Grafton brought to Bed of a Son at Arlington-House, and Christened by the Name of Charles.
- Nov. 7. Algernon Sidney Esq; was Arraigned at the King's-Bench Bar, for High-Treason; on the 21. was brought to his Tryal, and found Guilty; the 26th received Sentence of Death, and on Dec. 7. Beheaded on Tower-Hill.
- His Majesty, on the Dutch Ambassador's Complaint of being abused by Squibbs in the Streets, ordered that no Bonfires, Squibbs or Fire-works, should be made in the Streets of London, &c.

The

8. The Artillery Feast was at *Merchant-Tailors-Hall*, where his Royal Highness and the Prince of Denmark honoured them with their Company.
12. The News came, that on the 19th of October last, the Lord *Dartmouth* had declared at *Tangier*, That it was His Majesty's Pleasure to demolish that place, and to bring away all the Inhabitants, &c.
20. Mr. *Johnson* was Tryed at *Guild-Hall*, and found Guilty of Writing of a Seditious Book, called *Julian the Apostate*.
23. *Andrew Makdougall* Esquire, received the Honour of Knighthood.
25. His Majesty declared to the Privy Council, That the Duke of *Monmouth* had surrendered himself to Secretary *Jenkins*.
The Lord *Howard* of *Effingham* went to his Government of *Virginia*.
28. Mr. *Hambden*, Mr. *Booth*, Lord *Brandon*, Mr. *Trenchard*, Mr. *Wildman*, Mr. *Charleton*, Prisoners in the Tower, were Bailed at the King's-Bench Bar: And Jan. 23. Mr. *Mildmay*, Mr. *Barbar*, and Mr. *Bateman*, appeared at the King's-Bench Bar, and their Recognizances were continued, and Mr. *Hambden* had notice of his Tryal to be Feb. 1. And Feb. 12. they were all discharged.
29. The Dauphiness of *France* was brought to Bed of a Son, whose Title is the Duke d' *Anjou*.
- Jan. 1. A Chapter of the Noble Order of the Garter was held at *White-hall* in the Presence of the Sovereign, where Prince *George* of Denmark was Elected, and invested with the George and Garter: And on the 10th, the Dukes of *Somerset* and *Northumberland* were Elected

Elected and invested Knights of the Garter at *White-hall* also : and on *April 8. 1684.* all three Installed at *Windfor.*

18. *Charles Earl of Burford*, created Duke of *St. Alban's.*

19. The New Charter came to *Wells* in *Somersetshire.*

23. At the Chancery Court in *Westminster-Hall*, were Sworn Serjeants at Law. *Sir Tho. Jenner*, *Jo. Windham*, *Edwin Wyatt*, *Edw. Burch*, *Henry Bedingsfield*, Esquires ; *Sir Edw. Neville*, *Sir Paul Barret*, Knights ; *Anthony Farrington*, *John Jeffrison*, *Edward Lutwiche*, *Richard Heath*, *Henry Selby*, *John Millington*, *Tho. Powel*, *Owen Wynne*, Esquires, and *Sir Geo. Pudsey* ; on the 31. they walked to *Westminster* in the usual form.

28. *Mr. Braddon* and *Mr. Speake* (who were Imprisoned for spreading a false and scandalous Report that the *Earl of Essex* was murdered by some Persons about him, and for endeavouring to Suborn Witnesses to testifie the same) had notice their Tryal would be the first *Thursday* in the next Month. On *Feb. the 8.* they had their Tryals, and were Cast. On the 21. of *April* ; *Braddon* was Fined 2000 *l.* and *Speake* 1000 *l.*

George Cawdron, late Steward to the *Earl of Clare*, and *Samuel Packer*, Servant to *Rich. Goodenough*, brought to their Tryals. *Cawdron* *May 12.* was Fined 100 *l.* and to stand in the Pillory ; *Packer* was Fined the same day 20 Marks, and to stand three times in the Pillory.

This Month was so hard a Frost, that the River of *Thames* was so frozen, that many Hundred of Booths were built thereon, Coaches in Term time went to and from the Temple

- to Westminster, and foot Passengers as thick as in any Street in London. There were Shops of most sorts of Trades. There were also several Diversions, as Bull-baiting, Ninepin-Playing, &c. and a whole Oxe roasted on the Ice against White-hall.
- Feb. 4. The Earl of Danby brought to Westminster, but was returned again to the Tower; brought up the 12. and then Bailed.
- His Majesty constituted Arthur Herbert Esq; Rear-Admiral of England.
5. Thomas Archer Esq; of Warwickshire, submitted himself to His Majesty and Council.
6. John Hambden Esq; Tryed for High-Misdemeanor, and found Guilty of the same, and the 12. Fined 40000 l. to the King.
12. The Earl of Powys, the Lord Arundel of War-der, the Lord Bellasis, the Earl of Tyrone, &c. were Bailed.
14. Sir Sam. Barnardiston Try'd at the Guild-hall, for Writing 4 Seditious Letters against the Government, and was found Guilty; and on the 17. was Fined 10000 l.
- Langley Curtis Tryed at Guild-hall for Publish-
ing a Pamphlet; called *The Night-Walker of Bloomsbury*, and was Fined Apr. 21. and stood in the Pillory.
27. The Count Anthoine Nigrelli, Envoy Extraor-
dinary from the D. of Modena, had his Au-
dience at White-hall.
- Mar. 1. His Majesty went from White-hall to New-
Market.
- Henry Proger Esquire, Serjeant-Porter, was
Knighted,
19. A Proclamation about Navigation: The
26. A further Order of Council about the
same.

1684.

April 3.

THe Lord Dartmouth came with His Majesty's Ships to an Anchor at St. Helens Road, and the 8th. came into the Downs.

5. The Court removed from White-hall to Windsor.

7. A Fire broke out in the Castle in Dublin, which lasted three hours very violent, and burnt a great part of the Castle.

13. William Bowes, of the County of Durham, Esq; was Knighted.

14. Sir Leoline Jenkins resigned his Place of Principal Secretary of State, and the King gave his Place to Sydney Godolphin Esq; and on the 17. he was Sworn.

16. William Wright, Alderman of Oxford, was committed to the King's-Bench Prison, for Publishing Scandalous Libels: And on the 19. was Bailed.

21. James Holloway, was Sentenced at the King's-Bench Bar for High-Treason, to be Executed at Tyburn: And on the 30th instant he was accordingly Hanged and Quartered.

May. 2. A Tryal at the King's-Bench against some Gentlemen and Aldermen of Nottingham, for a Riot there; and they were found Guilty.

3. John Dutton Colt Esq; Tried at the King's-Bench, in an Action of Scand. Magnat. against his Royal Highness the Duke of York, and Fined 100000 l.

12. His Majesty revoked the Commission for High Admiral, and Committed it to his Royal Highness.

14. An Order of Sessions of Middlesex, made at Hicks-Hall against Scotch Pedlars.

June 11. Francis Smith, (commonly called, Elephant Smith) was Tried at Guild-hall, for Publish-

ing a Pamphlet called, *The Raree Show*, and found Guilty. And on the 18. Fined 500 *l.* and to stand three times in the Pillory, and find Sureties for his good Behaviour during his life.

Sir *Thomas Armstrong*, taken for High-Treason at *Leyden in Holland*, was this day committed to *Newgate*. On the 14. brought to the King's-Bench Bar, and a Rule of Court made for his Execution at *Tyburn*. And on the 20th. he was Executed accordingly.

18. *Titus Oates*, Assessed by a Jury on a Writ of Enquiry, 100000 *l.* for a *Scandal. Magnat.* against his Royal Highness the Duke of *York*.

20. His Majesty gave the Assessments of *William Sachererell*, *George Gregory*, *Charles Hutchinson*, Esq; &c. (levied upon them for a Riot committed at *Nottingham*) to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the Town.

26. The Artillery Company of *London* were Exercised; and his Royal Highness (as their Captain-General) did them the Honour to Lead them, accompanied with the Prince of *Denmark*, &c.

July 7. *Plimouth* receive their New Charter.

8. The City of *Durham* surrendered their Charter to the Bishop, and his Lordship gave them a new Charter again, with some Alterations.

11. The Earl of *Murray*, and Earl of *Middleton*, Secretaries of *Scotland*, Sworn at *Hampton-Court*, of His Majesty's Privy Council of *England*.

15. *Simon Taylor*, and *John Turner*, Esquires, and Aldermen of *Lynn Regis*, Knighted.

16. The Duke of *Beaufort*, in his Visiting of *North-Wales*, was Conducted in great Splendor, from

from *Porshere* to *Worcester*, to *Ludlow*; 19. to *Welchpool*; to *Powys-Castle*; 21. to *Chirk-Castle*; 23. to *Holy-Well*, and so to *Moysten*; 25. to *Conway*, to *Beaumarice*; 28. to *Gwidder*; 29. to *Rulas*; 30. to *Llodyarth*; 31. to *Powys-Castle*, Aug. 2. to *Ludlow*; all done with great Ceremony, Pomp, and Respect; and in *August*, His Grace visited *South-Wales* also, &c.

19. *Bedford* received their new Charter.
- Aug. 23. *Buckingham* received their new Charter.
25. The Earl of *Rochester*, made Lord President of the Council, (in Place of the Earl of *Radnor*, who had his *Quietus*.) Mr. Secretary *Godolphin*, first Commissioner of the Treasury. The Earl of *Middleton*, Secretary of State.
26. His Majesty, and the Court, went from *Windsor* to *Winchester*.
- Sep. 1. The *Buccaniers* of *America*, about 100 in Number, with the assistance of some *Indians*, came into the *South Seas*, and made a bold Attempt on the *Spaniards*; but were beaten off by the Assistance of some Forces sent by the Governour of *Panama*.
6. *Sidney Godolphin*, first Commissioner of the Treasury, made Baron *Godolphin* of *Rialton* in *Cornwall*.
12. The Lord Chief Justice *Jeffreys* waited upon His Majesty at *Winchester*, to deliver up the Charter of *Lincoln*, and Charters of several other Corporations in the Northern Circuit.
25. Their Majesties, and the whole Court, came from *Winchester* to *White-Hall*.
30. His Majesty appointed Sir *Peter Vandeput*, and Sir *William Gofflin*, to be Sheriffs of *London*.

- Oct. 2. The City of Oxford received their new Charter.
4. His Majesty went to *New-Market*.
20. The Duke of Grafton, Sworn Recorder of *St. Edmond's-Bury*.
26. Dr. Thomas Witherley, one of His Majesty's Physicians in Ordinary, and President of the College of Physicians, *London*, was Knighted.
29. Baron Street, made Judge of the Common-Pleas, (in place of Mr. Justice Windham) and Sir Robert Wright, Baron of the Exchequer.
- Nov. 3. Dr. Spratt, Dean of Westminster, made Bishop of Rochester, Dr. Turner being removed from thence to Ely, which was vacant by the Death of Dr. Gunning.
- Born-Bay* in the *East-Indies*, was surrendered to Sir Thomas Grantham, for the use of the *East-India Company*.
6. At the Guild-hall in London, was Sir William Pritchard's Tryal against Mr. Papillon (Mr. Dubois being dead) where the Jury gave him 10000 *l.* Damages.
9. Exeter received their new Charter.
12. Canterbury received their new Charter.
- A Treasonous Paper affixed on Crosses of several Towns, and the Doors of several Churches in Scotland, Denouncing War against the King, by the Name of Charles Stuart.
18. Mr. Roswell, indicted for High-Treason uttered in a Sermon Preached in a Conventicle in Rotherhythe, and found Guilty.
20. Nottingham Bridge over the River Trent was finished; it being broken down by the last years great Frost.
- Elias Best, Fin'd 1000 *l.* for Scandalous and Seditious words against the Government: To stand in the Pillory three times, and find

find Security for his good Behaviour during life. Committed till the Payment of the 1000*l*.

The Rebels of *Scotland*, about 50 of them, came at Night to *Swine-Abbey*, 13 miles from *Edenburgh*, and most inhumanely Murthered two of the King's Servants in their Beds.

A Proclamation against Foreign Playing-Cards.

Colchester, in *Essex*, receive their new Charter.

24. Dr. *Mew*, Bishop of *Bathe* and *Wells*, Translated to the Bishoprick of *Winchester*, on the Death of Dr. *Morley*.

26. *Dalby* and *Nicholson*, two of *Titus Oates's* Men, were Convicted for speaking most Scandalous and Seditious words against His Majesty and the Government.

28. Mr. *Butler*, of *Northamptonshire*, who was formerly Convict for Reading & Presenting to the Knights of the Shire, a Scandalous Paper; now Fined 500 Marks, was to find Sureties for his good Behaviour during Life, and committed till the Money paid.

Dec. 1. Capt. *John Clarke* of *London*, Knighted.

2. The Artillery Company of *London*, Dined at *Merchant-Taylors-Hall*; where his Royal Highness, and Prince *George*, honoured them with their Company.

12. The Charters of 25 Towns and Boroughs in the County of *Cornwall* surrendred, all presented to His Majesty by the Earl of *Bathe*; and six Towns in *Devonshire*.

15. *Edmond Warcup Esq*; of *Northmore* in *Oxfordshire*, Knighted.

18. *Leicester*, received their new Charter.

19. Order of Council to give Incouragement

- for the Discovery and Apprehending of Highway-men.
22. A Vessel of 70 Tun, bound for *Vlessing* in *Zea-land*, in the Night ran over the *Francis Pacquet-Boat*, betwixt *Dover* and *Calais*, sunk the Boat, & Mails of Letters, and some Passengers.
23. *Robert Bayly* of *Ferrastwood*, was Hanged and Quartered at *Edenburgh*, for High-Treason.
26. *Kendall*, received their new Charter.
- Jan. 1. *William Creach*, of *New-Castle upon Tyne*, Esq; Knighted; being presented to His Majesty by the Duke of *Tork*.
- Lincoln*, received their new Charter.
2. *Leeds*, received their new Charter.
4. An Order for Apprehending of Coll. *Henry Danvers*, offering a Reward of 100 l. for any Person that should Apprehend him.
- Carlisle*, received their new Charter.
6. *Lancaster*, received their new Charter.
7. *John Drummond* Esq; one of the Secretaries of State in *Scotland*, was Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council in *England*.
16. *William Bridgeman*; and *Philip Musgrave* Esquires, were Sworn Clerks of His Majesty's Privy Council, in the place of *Sir Tho. Doleman* Knight, and *Francis Gwynn*, Esq;.
28. *Henry Brabant* of *Newcastle*, Esq; Knighted.
- Feb. 2. His Majesty, *R. Charles* the Second, was seized with a violent Fit of an Apoplexy.
6. King *Charles* the Second died at *White-hall*. And the same day in the Afternoon, King *James* the Second was Proclaimed at *White-hall*, *Temple-Bar*, and the *Royal Exchange*.
9. His Royal Highness Prince *George* of *Denmark*, Sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council.
13. *Gilbert Staunton*, Fined at *Westminster-Hall*

- 280 l. for carrying Letters contrary to the Statute.
14. King Charles 2d. interred in Henry the 7th's Chapel at Westminster.
15. Duke of Ormond, made Lord Steward; Earl of Arlington, Lord Chamberlain; Viscount Newport, Treasurer; the Lord Maynard, Comptroller; Hen. Savile Esq; Vice-Chamberlain of the Household; in which Offices they respectively served King Charles the Second.
16. His Majesty was pleased to Constitute the Earl of Rochester (who was then Lord President of his Council) Lord High-Treasurer of England, and accordingly gave him the White Staff; and the 19th he took the usual Oaths on that Occasion before the Lord Keeper at Westminster.
18. The Marquis of Halifax, made President of the Council; Earl of Clarendon, Privy Seal; the Duke of Beaufort, Lord President of Wales; and the Right Honourable the Lord Godolphin, Lord Chamberlain to the Queen. The same day, Hen. Bulkeley Esq; was appointed Master of the Household; Sir Stephen Fox, Eldest Clerk of the Green-Cloth; Sir William Boreman, second Clerk of the same; Sir Winston Churchill, eldest Clerk Comptroller; and Sir Richard Mason, youngest Clerk Comptroller; in which Places they served the late King.
23. The Count Serclaes de Tilly, Envoy from the Marquis de Grana, had his Audience at White-hall. The second of March, had Audience of the Queen Dowager, and Mar. 15. had Audience of leave.
- Mar. 8. William Haman Esq; Mayor of Bristol, Knighted.
19. The Marechal de Lorge, and the Marquis d'Estampes,

d'Estampes, had Audience of the Prince of Denmark. Apr. 1. they had Audience of Leave.

11. Monsieur *d'Ebremsbil*, sent by the King of Denmark to Congratulate His Majesty's Accession to the Crown; and likewise to notify the Death of the Queen Mother of Denmark, had Audience of their Majesties, and the Queen Dowager at White-hall: and April 3. 85. had Audience of Leave.

20. By Order of King and Council, a reward of Ten Pound, to be given to any that should apprehend a Highway-man; so as he might be brought to Justice.

22. *Marmaduke Dayrel Esq*, Knighted.

1685.

Mar. 27.

THE D. of Queensborough, and the Earl of Perth in Scotland, Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council in England.

Apr. 5.

Monsieur de Launay, Envoy Extraordinary from the D. of Zell, had his Audience; as also *Monsieur Spanheim*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Elector of Brandenburg.

6. The Count *de la Trinité*, Envoy Extraordinary from the D. of Savoy, had Audience of His Majesty.

10. The Baron *de Croeck*, Envoy Extraordinary from the D. of Brunswick Wolfembüttel, had Audience of the King at White-hall.

11. *Monsieur de la Rouere*, Envoy from the Dutchess of Modena, had Audience of His Majesty; and, May 3. had his Audience of Leave.

20. The Heer *Van Duyvenvoorden*, the Heer *Van Citters*, and the Heer *Dyckvelt*, Ambassadors Extraordinary from the States General of the United Provinces, had their Audience of their Majesties; and the 21. of the

the Q Dowager at *Somerset-house*. And the 30th, had Audience of their Royal Highnesses.

21. The Earl of *Peterborough*, Sworn Groom of the Stole to His Majesty.

22. This Day, being the Festival of *St. George*, the Coronation of their Sacred Majesties, King *James the Second* and Queen *Mary*, was Perforu'd at *Westminster*.

30. His Majesty was pleased to confer the Honor of Knighthood upon *Roger L'Estrange Esq*; in Consideration of his eminent and unshaken Loyalty to the Crown in all Extremities; and as a Mark of the singular Satisfaction His Majesty had in his present as well as past Services; with repeated Declarations of Royal Grace and Bounty towards him.

May 6. The Duke of *Norfolk*, constituted Knight of the Garter, at a Chapter held at *White-hall*.

The same day, the Baron *de Reek*, Envoy from the D. of *Hanover*, had Audience of the King, the 8th of the Queen, and the 10th of the Queen Dowager at *White-hall*.

9. This day *Titus Oates*, (who under pretence of a Popish Plot, had Sworn several Persons out of their Lives) was tryed upon two several Indictments for Perjury, and upon a full and clear Evidence, was Convicted of Perjury upon both the said Indictments.

10. The Baron *de Velbrücke*, Envoy from the D. of *Newburgh*, and the Baron *de Kettler*, Envoy from the Lantgrave of *Hesse-Cassel*, had Audience of the Queen, having had Audience of the King the 8th, and the 17th had Audience of the Queen Dowager.

Prince

13. Prince George Radzevil, Envoy Extraordinary from the King of Poland, had Audience of His Majesty; the 17. of the Queen Dowager, and their Royal Highnesses.

The Heer Heynsius, the Heer Goes van Absmade, the Heer Vander Heurel, and the Heer Borselle Vander Hoogen, Deputies of the States-General of the United Provinces; the Heer Hooft, the Heer Van Horn, the Heer Van Blocquery, and the Heer Paetz, Deputies of the Dutch East-India Company, had Audience of His Majesty.

16. Titus Oates being brought to the King's Bench-Bar, the Court awarded Judgment against him as follows, That he should be divested of his Canonical Habit for ever, That on Monday following, he be carried round Westminster-Hall with a Paper on his Head declaring his Offence in these Words, *Titus Oates, Convicted upon full Evidence for two Horrid Perjuries, And that afterwards he stand in the Pillory before Westminster-hall-Gate, and on Tuesday before the Royal-Exchange; That on Wednesday he be whip'd from Aldgate to Newgate by the Common Hangman, and on Friday following from Newgate to Tyburn; That he stand in the Pillory every 24th of April during his Life before Tyburn, every 9th of August in the Palace-Yard at Westminster, every 10th of Aug. at Charing-Cross, every 14th of Aug. at Temple-Bar, and every 2d. of Sept. before the Royal-Exchange; That he Pay a Fine of 1000 Marks for each Perjury, and that he suffer Imprisonment during Life.*

19. The Parliament met at Westminster, and chose Sir John Trevor's their Speaker.

20. Earl of *Argyle*, Landed at *Campbell-town* in *Scotland* in an Hostile manner.
- Jan. 1. The Princess *Anne* of *Denmark*, Deliver'd of a Daughter at *White-hall*, named *Mary*, Christen'd by the Lord Bishop of *London*.
3. The Marquis *de Cattaneo*, Envoy Extraordinary from the D. of *Modena*, had Audience of His Majesty.
5. The Lord *Lansdown*, return'd from his Embassy to the K. of *Spain*.
9. The Count *de Martinitz*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Emperor, had Audience of His Majesty; and the 23. had his Audience of Leave.
11. *James*, late Duke of *Monmouth*, Landed at *Lime* in *Dorsetshire*, with about a Hundred and fifty Rebels.
15. A Proclamation against spreading of a traitorous Declaration, Publish'd by *James D.* of *Monmouth*.
17. The E. of *Argyle*, is deserted by the Rebels, and taken.
18. The Earl of *Peterborow*, Elected Knight of the Garter.
19. The Marquis *Augustin de Pallavicini*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Republick of *Genova*, had Audience of the King, and the 23. had Audience of the Queen, the Queen Dowager, and of the Prince of *Denmark*.
25. *William Disnie Esq*; Tryed for Printing *Monmouth's* Declaration; and found Guilty at a Commission of Oyer and Terminer in *South-wark*.
26. *Rumbold* the Malster, (one of the Rebels that Landed with *Argyle*) Tryed in *Scotland*, found Guilty, and Executed the same day.

29. *Thomas Dangersfield*, being Convicted upon an Information for Writing and Publishing a most Villainous and Scandalous Libel called his Narrative, received Judgment at the King's-Bench Bar, That he should stand in the Pillory before *Westminster-hall-Gate*, and before the *Royal-Exchange*, That he should be Whipt from *Aldgate* to *Newgate*, and from *Newgate* to *Tyburn*; That he Pay a Fine of 500 l. and find Sureties for his good Behaviour during his Life.

Mr. Rich. Baxter, for Writing and Publishing Scandalous and Seditious Annotations on the New Testament, was Fined 500 Marks, and to find Sureties for his good Behaviour during Life.

30. The Earl of *Argyle* Beheaded.
Arrived at *Gravesend*, three Scotch Regiments from *Holland*.

July 2. The Parliament of *England* Adjourn'd till the 4th of *August* next.

6. *Monmouth*, and his Rebels routed.
7. The Lord *Grey* taken.
8. The Duke of *Monmouth* taken.
10. *John Cotton* of *Botreux-Castle* in *Cornwall*, Knighted.
12. A Proclamation for a Solemn and Publick Thanksgiving throughout the Kingdom, for his Majesty's late Victories over the Rebels.
13. The D. of *Monmouth*, the Lord *Grey*, and a German Rebel sent to the Tower.
15. The D. of *Monmouth* was Beheaded.
18. *Goodenough* taken and brought to *Exeter*.
19. A Proclamation for the Lord *De la mere* to Surrender himself.
20. *Henry Stere Esq*; Knighted at *Whitehall*.
22. D. of *Norfolk*, E. of *Peterborow*, and the E.

of

- of *Rocheſter*, Installed Knights of the Garter at *Windſor*.
24. The Earl of *Mulgrave*, Sworn of the Privy Council.
26. Was kept a general Thankſgiving for the Victory over the Rebels.
- A Proclamation to Summon in *George Speke* Eſq; *Francis Charleton* Eſq; *John Wildman* Eſq; Col. *Danvers*, and *John Trenchard*, Eſq;
- The E. of *Stamford*, the Lord *Brandon*, and the Lord *De la mere*, Committed to the Tower for High-Treaſon.
- The Baron d' *Ehrlenchamp*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Elector of *Mentz*, had Audience of their Maſeſties.
28. The E. of *Arlington*, dy'd at *Arlington-Houſe*, being in the 67. year of his Age.
30. The E. of *Ayleſbury*, conſtituted Lord Chamberlain of the Houſhold.
31. The Earl of *Feverſham*, elected Knight of the Garter; and Aug. 25. Install'd at *Windſor*.
- The ſame day the E. of *Berkeley* Sworn of the Privy-Council.
- Aug. 4. The Parliament met at *Weſtm.* and were adjourn'd again till the 9th of *Novemb.* next.
- The ſame day in the Afternoon, His Maſteſty went to *Windſor*.
8. The Mareſchal d' *Humieres*, ſent by the moſt Chriſtian King, and the Count de *Tonnerre*, by the D. of *Orleans*, to Congratulate His Maſteſty's Victory over the Rebels, had Audience of the K. at *Windſor*, and the 9th of the Queen, and the 11th of the Queen Dowager.
23. The Marquis de *Velparaiſo*, Envoy Extraordinary from the K. of *Spain*, had Audience of the King at *Windſor*, and the 24th of the Queen; and the 28th had Audience of

- the Queen Dowager at *White-hall*, and
 Sept. 13. of their Royal Highnesses at
Windsor.
29. Sir Richard Bulstrode, sent Ambassador to
Brussels.
- Sept. 1. The Count de Thun, Envoy Extraordinary from
 the Emperor, had Audience of Leave of
 the King, and the 2d. of the Queen at *Wind-
 sor*; and the 5th of the Queen Dowager, at
White-hall.
- The same day, Don Simón de Souza de Mage-
 thaens, Envoy Extraordinary from the King
 of Portugal, had Audience of the King, and
 the 3d. of the Queen at *Windsor*.
2. Alicia Lisle, Executed at *Winchester* for High-
 Treason, in harbouring John Hicks, a Re-
 bel.
4. The Prince Mourbach, Envoy Extraordinary
 from the Elector of Cologne, had Audience of
 their Majesties at *Windsor*; the 12 had Au-
 dience of Leave of the King; and the 13.
 of the Queen and their Royal Highnesses at
Windsor.
5. Francis Lord Guilford, Lord-Keeper of the
 Great Seal of England, died at his House at
Wroxton in *Oxfordshire*.
7. A Proclamation, for apprehending the Earl of
Macclesfield.
- A Proclamation for the due Execution of the
 Acts of Parliament, for erecting the Post-
 Office.
- A Proclamation for quitting the Post-master-
 General, his Deputies, and Assigns, in the
 Execution of his Office.
11. Don Joseph de Faria, Envoy Extraordinary
 from the King of Poland, had Audience of
 Leave of their Majesties at *Windsor*; and
 the 19. of the Q. Dowager.

14. His Majesty went from *Windsor* to *Winchester*; and the 18. returned again to *Windsor*.
17. Sir *Leoline Jenkins* Buried in the Chapel of *Jesui-College* in *Oxon*.
20. The Marquis *de Velparaiso*, Envoy Extraordinary from the King of *Spain*, had Audience of Leave of their Majesties at *Windsor*; and the 23. of the Q. Dowager at *White-hall*.
28. His Majesty taking into his Royal Consideration, the many Eminent and Faithful Services, which the right Honourable *George Lord Jeffreys* of *Wem*, Lord Chief Justice of *England*, had rendred the Crown, as well in the late King's time, as since His Majesty's accession to the Crown; was pleased to make him Lord high Chancellor of *England*.
- Octa. 6. Their Majesties return'd from *Windsor* to *White-hall*.
Count *Hamilton*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Elector Palatin, had Audience of their Majesties, the Q. Dowager, and their Royal Highnesses at *White-hall*.
- The same day the Baron *Loe*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Elector of *Trier*, had Audience of their Majesties, and the Q. Dowager; the 9th of their Royal Highnesses. The 23. he had Audience of Leave of His Majesty.
7. The Heer *Van Duyvenwoorden*, the Heer *Van Citters*, and the Heer *Dyckvelt*, had Audience of Leave of their Majesties at *White-hall*; the 8th of the Q. Dowager, and the 9th of their Royal Highnesses.
11. Sir *Edm. Herbert*, made Lord Chief Justice of the King's-Bench; His Majesty having appointed Sir *Edm. Lutwich* to succeed him in the Place of Chief Justice of *Chester*. Sir *Robert Wright*, removed to the Court

of King's-Bench, in the room of Sir *Tho. Walcot*; and Sir *Edw. Nevill* made Baron of the Exchequer in his room. *Roger North*, and *Oliver Montague* Esquires, both of His Majesty's Council at Law, made, the first Attorney, the second Solicitor-General to the Queen.

A Proclamation for the Parliament to meet the Ninth of November next.

16. Sir *E. Herbert*, Lord Chief Justice of the King's-Bench, Sworn one of the Privy-Council.

19. *Hen. Cornish* Esq; *William Ring*, *John Fernelley*, and *Eliz. Gaunt*, found Guilty of High-Treason at the Old-Baily.

21. Viscount *Preston*, Sworn of His Majesty's Privy-Council.

The same day *Paul Ricaut* Esq; was Knighted.

23. The Baron *de Blomberg*, Envoy from the D. of Courland, had the 17. Audience of the King; the 18. of the Queen, the 19. of the Queen Dowager, and this day of their Royal Highnesses.

Earl of Mulgrave made Lord Chamberlain in the Place of the *Earl of Aylesbury*, who died the 20th at *Amphill* in *Bedfordshire*.

Henry Cornish Esq; Executed in *Cheapside* over against *Kingstreet*; *Elizabeth Gaunt*, Burnt at *Tyburn*; and *Edward Lindsey*, Hanged on *Tower-Hill*, for running away from his Colours.

29. The *Earl of Plymouth*, Sworn one of the Privy-Council.

Richard Nelthorp, executed before *Grays-Inn*; and *John Ayloff*, before the *Temple-Gate*, for High-Treason.

Nov. 6. An Order Prohibiting the making of Bon-fires or other Fire-works, without particular Permission.

This

- 1791 9. This Day the Parliament met at *Westminster*. -
20. The Parliament Prorogued till Feb. 10. following.
28. The Lord *Brandon Gerard*, before found Guilty of High-Treason, had this day Sentence pass'd upon him; but was after Pardon'd.
- Dec. 4. The E. of *Sunderland*, Principal Secretary of State, made President of the Council.
9. *Charles Bateman* found Guilty of High-Treason, had Sentence pass'd upon him the 11th; and the 18. Executed at *Tyburn*.
13. *Robert Nighingall Esq;* High-Sheriff of *Norfolk*, Knighted.
15. The Signior *Zeno*, and Signior *Giustiniani*, Envoys Extraordinary from the Republick of *Venice*, made their Entry; and the 18th had Audience of their Majesties, the 22. of the Q. Dowager at *Somerset-House*, and the 23. of their Royal Highnesses at *White-hall*.
16. The E. of *Clarendon* set forward for *Ireland*, being made Lieutenant thereof.
18. Viscount *Treviot*, Col. *Robt. Philips*, and *John Evelyn*, appointed to Execute the Office of Privy-Seal, during the Earl of *Clarendon's* Absence.
20. *Theophilus E. of Hunsington*, made Lord Chief Justice and Justice Eyre of all His Majesty's Forests, Chaces, Parks and Warrens on the South-side *Trent*, in the room of the Earl of *Chesterfield*.
29. The Bishop of *Durham*, Sworn Dean of His Majesty's Chapel-Royal; and the Bishop of *Rochester*, Sworn Clerk of the Closet.
30. *John Hambden* Try'd for High-Treason, cast himself upon the King's mercy.
- Jan. 3. The Marquis *Capponi*, Envoy Extraordinary from the great Duke of *Tuscany*, had Audience of their Majesties; the 4th of the Queen

Queen Dowager ; and the 6. of her Royal Highness, and the 7th of his Royal Highness; and Feb. 2. had his Audience of Leave of their Majesties.

8. The Bishop of *Durham*, Sworn of the Privy-Council.

The Parliament Prorogued by Proclamation, till the 10th of *May* next.

13. The Signior *Zeno*, and Signior *Giustiniani*, had their Audience of Leave of their Majesties & the Queen Dowager, the 15. of her Royal Highness, and the 16. of his Royal Highness.

14. The Lord *Dè la mere* being Try'd at *Westminster*, for High-Treason, (the Lord Chancellor *Jeffreys*, constituted Lord High-Steward for that purpose) was acquitted; the Evidence against him appearing to be plainly perjur'd.

- Feb. 4. Dr. *Edmand King*, Knighted by His Majesty in his Bed-Chamber.

7. *Tho. E. of Stamford*, Bail'd out of the *Tower*.

10. *Tho. Saxon* found Guilty of Perjury, had his Sentence the 12th.

Mr. *Philibert Vernatti*, Attainted by Utlawry, for the Death of Sir *Edmondbury Godfrey*, was acquitted.

Dr. *Edes* of *Chichester*, found Guilty of High-Misdemeanours, and committed to the King's-Bench.

The same day the Parliament met at *Westminster*, and was Prorogued till the 10th of *May* next.

13. Sir *Tho. Genner*, made one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Sir *Henry Bedingsfield*, one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas, in the Place of Judge *Levinz*; and *John Holt* of *Grays-Inn Esq*; Knighted, and made Recorder in the place of Sir *Tho. Genner*.

John

28. John Bucknall, of Oxlie in Hertf. Knighted.

Mar. 10. A Proclamation for a general Pardon.

22. Major Martin Beckman, Knighted.

1686.

Apr. 3. Thomas Earl of Stamford, Pardon'd.

6. A Proclamation for further Proroguing the Parliament, till the 18th of September next.

12. Two of the King's Mails from Holland, robbed near Ilford, by two Horfmen.

25. A Proclamation, giving leave to both Natives and Strangers to Transport Woollen Manufactures to all Places, excepting Dort and Hamburg, till the 25th of Decemb. next.

21. Sir Tho. Jones M. Montague Esq; Sir Job Charlerton, and Sir Edward Nevill, had their Quietus: And Sir H. Bedingsfield made L. C. J. of the Common Pleas, Sir Edw. Atkins Sworn L. C. B. of the Exchequer, Sir Edw. Lutwidge Sworn one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, and Rich. Heath Esq; made a Baron of the Exchequer.

Sir Job Charlerton, made Chief Justice of Chester.

A Proclamation for John Desbrough, and 9 or 10 more, to return into England by the 22. of July next.

23. Sir J. Holt, Sir Ambrose Philips, Christopher Mordaunt Esq; J. Bomet Esq; John Tate Esq; William Rawlinson Esq; Will Killingworth Esq; Hugh Hedges Esq; Thomas Geers Esq; and George Hutchins Esq; made Sergeants at Law; The two first being made the King's Sergeants at Law.

23. The Parliament met in Order to their Proroguing till the 18. of September next.

25. Count Satarar, Envoy from the Marquis de Gastanaga, had his Audience of their Majesties

ties

- ties at *White-hall*; the 27. of the Q. Dowager, 29. of his Royal Highness, and *May 9.* had Audience of Leave of their Majesties.
26. Sir *Christopher Milton*, made a Baron of the Exchequer; Sir *John Powel*, one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas; and Sir *Thomas Powys*, Solicitor-General in place of *He-neage Finch Esq*;
- May 3.* Sir *James Kennedy*, made Consul of *Rotterdam*.
8. The French Ambassador complain'd to the King of a Scandalous Book, intituled, *Les Plaintes des Protestants cruellement opprimés dans le Royaume de France*.
12. The Princess *Ann* of *Denmark* deliver'd of a Daughter, at *Windsor*.
13. *John Lytton Esq*; Knighted.
14. Their Majesties and the whole Court went to *Windsor*.
- The same day, *Miles Prance* (one of the Pretended Discoverers of the Murther of Sir *Edmundbury Godfrey*) was Convict of Perjury at *Westminster*; and *June 15.* received Sentence.
15. A Proclamation for Transporting Leather Raw-Hides, Wheat, Rye, Barley, and other Grain.
28. Captain *Beville Granville*, Knighted at the Head of the Earl of *Bath's* Regiment on *Hounslow-Heath*.
- Jun. 2.* Sir *W. Soames*, His Majesty's Ambassador to the Grand Signior, died of a Fever at *Malta*, in his Voyage.
22. *Rich. Alborough*, *Oliver Haley* and *John Condon*, Tryed for Robbing the *Holland Mails*, found Guilty; and the next day the two last receiv'd Sentence.

24. The Seur *Sarotti*, Resident of *Venice*, had Audience of the Queen Dowager, 26. of the Princess *Ann*, and the 27. of the Prince of *Denmark*.
- July 11. *Tho. Jeffreys* Esq; His Majesty's Consul at *Aliscam*, Knighted at *Windsor*.
17. The Earl of *Powys*, Lord *Arundel* of *Wardour*, Lord *Bellasis*, and the Lord *Dover*, Sworn of the Privy-Council, at *Hampton-Court*.
- Aug. 11. *Tho. Rawlinson*, Alderman of *London*, Knighted at *Windsor*.
16. Sir *Nath. Johnson*, made Captain-General of the *Leeward Islands* in *America*, in place of Sir *W. Stapleton*, deceased.
22. *Tho. Montgomery* Esq; Knighted by the King at *Windsor*.
Dr. Cartwright was made Bishop of *Chester*, and *Dr. Parker*, Bishop of *Oxford*.
23. His Majesty went from *Windsor* in his Progress towards the West; and the 31. returned to *Windsor* again.
 The famous Fortres of *Buda*, was this day taken by the Imperialists; which had been 145 years in the Possession of the *Turks*.
24. His Majesty came to *Bristol* about Five in the Afternoon.
27. Parted from *Bristol* about 6 in the Morning, and arriv'd at *Bridgewater* about 5 After-noon.
30. A Soldier of Col. *Trelawney's* Regiment, hang'd at *Plimouth*, for running away from his Colours.
- Sept. 17. *Edward Thornton*, a Soldier in the Regiment of the Right Honourable the E. of *Huntington*, was Executed at *Tyburn*, for running from his Colours.
25. The Honour of Knighthood conferr'd upon *Tho. Fowle* Esq; by the King at *Windsor*, one of the Aldermen of the City of *London*. Afterward

- afterward he and Sir *Thomas Rawlinson*, were constituted Sheriffs of the City of London, for the year following.
- Octob. 1.* His Majesty return'd from *Windfor* to *White-hall*.
8. The right Honourable the Earl of *Tyrconnil*, Sworn of His Majesty's Privy-Council in *England*.
- A Proclamation for Proroguing the Parliament till the 15 day of *February*.
17. Dr. *Lloyd*, Bishop of *St. David's*; Dr. *Parker*, Bishop of *Oxford*; and Dr. *Carrwright*, Bishop of *Chester*, were Consecrated at *Lambeth*, by the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, assisted by the Bishops of *Durham*, *Norwich*, *Ely*, and *Rochester*.
21. Queen Dowager return'd from the *Bath* to *Somerset-House*.
22. *William Bridgeman* Esq; Sworn one of the Clerks in Ordinary to His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council, in the Place of Sir *Philip Lloyd*, deceased. At the same time likewise was *William Blaithwayt* Esq; constituted Clerk of the same Council, and Sworn.
- Richard Allebon* of *Grays-Inn* Esq; receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood; and at the same time was constituted one of the King's Counsel at Law.
29. Sir *John Peake*, Lord-Mayor of the City of *London* for the ensuing year 1687. Sworn at *Westminster*, before the Barons of the Exchequer.
- Nov. 10.* Sir *Tho. Duppa*, Gentleman-Usher, and Daily Waiter to His Majesty and others; having brought an Action at *Westminster*, against Sir *William Stevens* of the *Isle of Wight* for his Knight Fees; the said Sir *William* Plead- ed, that his Knighthood was conferr'd on him

him without his consent: To which Plea, the Plaintiff Demurr'd; and it was this day argued at the Common-Bar, where the King's Servants had Judgment against him.

13. The Letters Patents for the Licensing of Pedlars and Petty-Chapmen repeal'd by the King in Council at *White-hall*.

16. *Samuel Johnson*, being the last Term Convict of High-misdemeanours in Publishing two Seditious Papers, had this day Judgment against him as followeth; viz. To stand in the Pillory on Monday following at *Westminster*; on Wednesday, at *Charing-Cross*; and the Monday after that, at the *Royal-Exchange*: To Pay a Fine of 500 Marks, and to be whipp'd from *Newgate* to *Tyburn*. The 20th day he was degraded from performing his Office, as Minister of the Gospel.

The same day, Mr. Attorney-General obtain'd a Fine of 1000 Marks against *Edward Whitaker*, who was Convicted in 82. for justifying the Rebellion of *Forty One*, and the Murther of King *Charles the First*.

22. The Parliament met at *Westminster*, and was Prorogued till Febr. 14. next.

26. *George Speke Esq;* adjudged to Pay a Fine of 2000 Marks, upon his being Convicted of a Riot, and rescuing *John Trenchard* from His Majesty's Messengers.

29. *Richard Neale Esq;* constituted Sheriff of the County of *Northumberland* for the year 1687. was Knighted by the King at *White-hall*.

Dec. 1. *Edmund Gardiner Esquire*, Deputy-Recorder of the Town of *Bedford*, had the Honor of Knighthood conferred on him.

4. Sir *Charles Cottrell* laid down his Office of Master of the Ceremonies, by reason of his

Age; and was succeeded by his Son *Charles-Lodowick Cottrell Esq;* his Grandson *John Dormer Esq;* being made Assistant-Master in his Son's Place.

18. *Dr. Richard Raines* (Judge of the Prerogative Court) made Judge of His Majesty's High-Court of Admiralty; and at the same time Knighted.

Jan. 1. The Heer *Franciscus Knuydt* of Rotterdam, Knighted.

2. The French Ambassador caused *Te Deum* to be Sung in his Chapel for the Recovery of his Master.

5. *John Lord Bellasis*, *Sidney Lord Godolphin*, *Henry Lord Dover*, *Sir John Ernley* Chancellor of the Exchequer, and *Sir Stephen Fox*, made Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High-Treasurer of England.

7. A Proclamation for Proroguing the Parliament till the 28th of April.

14. *James Tillie* of Pillaton in the County of Cornwall Esq; Knighted.

21. The Count de *Caunitz*, Envoy extraordinary from the Emperor, had Audience of His Majesty; and the 23d of the Queen: Feb. 6. of Queen Dowager. 28. Of her Royal Highness the Princess *Ann*, and March 1. of his R. H. Prince *George* of Denmark.

22. *Sir Tho. Jeffreys* constituted Agent and Consul General in the Kingdoms of *Valencia* and *Murcia*, and the Islands of *Majorca*, *Minorca*, *Ivica* and *Sardinia*.

Feb. 2. The Lady *Ann Sophia*, youngest Daughter of their Royal Highnesses, Prince *George* and Princess *Ann* of Denmark, dyed this day in the Afternoon; having been ill about Fortnight.

4. She was privately interr'd in the Vault of the Royal Family, in *Henry the Seventh's Chapel at Westminster.*

6. His Excellency the E. of *Tyrconnil* arrived at *Dublin*, appointed Lord Deputy of *Ireland* by His Majesty.

8. The Lady *Mary*, another Daughter of their Royal Highnesses, Prince *George*, and the Princess *Ann* of *Denmark*, dyed about seven at Night, having been ill about three weeks.

9. His Majesty was pleased to constitute the Right Honourable the E. of *Tarmouth* Treasurer of his Household, and the Right Honourable the Lord *Waldegrave* Comptroller of the same.

11. Ordered by His Majesty in Council, that the Money which was collected for the Redemption of such of His Subjects as are Slaves in *Barbary*, be immediately paid in.

12. The E. of *Clarendon* yields his place of Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland* to the E. of *Tyrconnil*, who was deputed thereto by His Majesty.

13. The Parliament met at *Westminster*, and was Prorogued till the 28th of *April* next.

18. His Majesty was graciously pleased to confer the Honour of Knighthood upon *Charles Cottrell*, Master of the Ceremonies, and at the same time put about his Neck a Gold Chain and Medal, the mark of his Office.

21. In the Evening the Heer *Van Dyckvelt* had private Audience of the King in His Bed-chamber. *March 3.* Of Her Majesty. 5. Of the Queen Dowager. 6. Of her Royal Highness the Princess *Ann* of *Denmark*, and 7. of his Royal Highness Prince *George* of *Denmark*.

Mar. 4. Ordered by His Majesty in Council, that the Money which was Collected for the Relief

- of the distressed French Protestants, be immediately paid into the Chamber of London.
8. Colonel *James Porter* made Vice-Chamberlain of the King's Household.
 11. *Henry Lord Wardour* sworn Keeper of the Privy Seal.
 12. Mr. *James Fitz-James*, the King's Natural Son, made Duke of *Berwick*, Earl of *Tinnmouth*, and Baron of *Bosworth*. The same day His Majesty was pleased to confer the Stile and Dignity of a Marquis of this Kingdom upon the Right Honourable *William* Earl of *Powys*, by the Title of Marquis of *Powys*. The Lord *Tho. Howard* made Master of His Majesty's Robes in the place of *Arthur Herbert* Esquire.
 18. A Proclamation for Proroguing the Parliament till the 22. of November.

1687.

April 4.

This day was Publish'd His Majesty's gracious Declaration to all his loving Subjects for Liberty of Conscience.

13. *William Grant*, Souldier in Captain *Parson's* Company, Hang'd in *Covent-Garden*, for running from his Colours.
15. *Richard Cane*, of Sir *Edward Hater's* Regiment, was Executed on *Tower-Hill*, for running from his Colours.

Order'd a second time by His Majesty in Council, that the Money which has been collected, be Paid in for the Relief of the French Protestants.

16. His Majesty constituted Sir *Robert Wright*, one of the Justices of the King's Bench, Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas; and Mr. Justice *Powel* was thereupon remov'd from the Court of Common-Pleas to the Court of King's Bench; and Mr. Baron *Mil-*

ton

ton from the Exchequer to the Common-Pleas.

The same day Died his Grace *George Duke of Buckingham*, at his House in *Yorkshire*.

22. His Majesty thought fit to remove the Lord Chief Justice *Herbert* to the Common-Pleas, and the Lord Chief Justice *Wright* to the King's-Bench: Sir *Francis Withens*, one of the Justices of the King's-Bench, having his *Quietus*.

26. The Right Honourable the Earl of *Sunderland*, Lord President of the Council, and one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, was Elected Knight Companion of the Garter, a Place being vacant by the Death of his Grace the late Duke of *Buckingham*.

28. The Parliament met again at *Westminster*, but was farther Prorogued till the 22. of *November* next.

The same day Sir *Richard Allebon*, and *Charles Inglesby Esq*; call'd by the King's Writ to be Serjeants at Law, took their Places.

The same day also Sir *Rich. Allebon* was Sworn before my Lord Chancellor, one of the Justices of the King's-Bench; and Mr. Serjeant *Powel*, one of the Barons of the Exchequer.

May 5. A Proclamation for encouraging and better establishing the Manufacture of white Paper in *England*.

10. There having been formerly a Verdict obtain'd upon an Information of Barrettry, brought against *Samuel Graunt Esquire*, by several of the Parishioners of *St. Dunstan's*, whom he had sued for Tythes, His Majesty upon his humble Petition directed Mr. Attorney-General to consent to a new Tryal, which was this day had, and the said *Samuel Graunt* acquitted.

19. His Majesty went with the whole Court to *Windsor*. The same day the *Heer van Dyckvelt* had his Audience of Leave of the King and Queen; and *May 20* of the Queen Dowager.
23. The Right Honourable the Earl of *Sunderland*, Install'd Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter, in *St. George's Chapel* at *Windsor*.
30. His Grace the Duke of *Berwick* took his leave of the King at *Windsor*, and began his Journey for *Hungary*, intending to pass the Summer in the Imperial Army; *Edward Vaudrey* Esquire, that waits upon his Grace, being at the same time Knighted.
- June 17. His Royal Highness Prince *George* of *Denmark*, Embarked with his Retinue, on Board two of His Majesty's Yachts, appointed to attend him, in order to their passing to *Denmark*, where he intended to stay about a Month.
25. The *Holland Mail* Robbed between *Colchester* and *Harwich*.
26. Dr. *Watson*, Bishop elect of *St. Davids*, was consecrated by the Archbishop of *Canterbury*; being assisted by the Lord Bishop of *Rochester*, and the Lord Bishop of *Chester*, in the Chapel of *Lambeth-House*.
28. Captain *William Phipps*, Knighted at *Windsor*, for his good Service in bringing home a very considerable Treasure, after it had lain in the Sea 44 years; he having been presented to the King by his Grace the D. of *Albemarle*.
- July 2. A Proclamation for Dissolving the present Parliament.
3. This Day *John Sparrowe* Esq; received the Honour of Knighthood at *Windsor*.

3. His Grace the Duke of *Grafton*, Vice-Admiral of England, went from *London* to the *Gunfleet*, to take the Command of His Majesty's Ships; with which he was order'd to receive the Queen of *Portugal* at *Rotterdam*, and Conduct her to *Lisbon*.
11. A Proclamation for preventing the Exportation of Wool, Wool-Fells, &c.
25. There arriv'd at *Windsor* an Express from *Rome*, that brought News of the Death of the Dutches of *Modena*, the Queens Mother of England. She died *July 19.* in the 53 year of her Age, after 11 days Sickness. The Count *de Caunitz* had his Audience of Leave of His Majesty.
30. An Order for preserving the King's Game within 10 miles of *Hampton-Court*.
- Aug. 1. The Count *de Caunitz* had Audience of leave of Her Majesty at *Windsor*; as he likewise had of Her Royal Highness, the Princess of *Denmark*, the 29th of *July*.
14. His Royal Highness Prince *George* of *Denmark* Landed at *Harwich*; came to *London* the 15th after noon; and went thence immediately for *Windsor*.
15. The *Sieur Zeulestein*, sent from the Prince of *Orange*, to make the Complements of Condolence in his Highness's Name upon the Death of the late Dutches of *Modena*, had his Audience, and Audience of Leave, of their Majesties, the Queen Dowager, and her Royal Highness, the Princess of *Denmark*, at *Windsor*.
16. Their Majesties left *Windsor*, the King going to *Portsmouth* on his Progress, and the Queen towards the *Bath*.
- The 17th His Majesty arriv'd at *Portsmouth*:
The 18th about 5 in the Evening at *Bath*;

and about an hour after, her Majesty arriv'd also at that place. 22. About five in the Afternoon His Majesty arriv'd at Gloucester. 23. About Six in the Evening at Worcester. 24. He came to Ludlow. 25. About 5 in the Evening to Shrewsbury. 26. to Whitchurch. 27. About 4 in the Afternoon to Chester. 29. To Holy-Well in Flintshire. 30. To Newport. 31. To Litchfield. Sept. 1. To Coventry. 3. To Banbury. 5. About 5 in the Evening he arriv'd at Oxford. 6. About 6 in the Evening at Cirencester; the same day he came to Bath, having met with very Dutiful Acknowledgments in all Places where he came. The 12. their Majesties Dined at Bristol. 14. The King went to Winchester. 17. He return'd to Windsor; Her Majesty staying something longer at the Bath, having found a Benefit by it.

24. The Lord Spencer went Envoy Extraordinary to his Highness the Duke of Modena, to make the Complements of Condolence upon the Dutches's her Death, in their Majesties Names.

The same Day, Sir Francis Ratcliffe of Diltton in the County of Northumberland, Baronet, was dignify'd by His Majesty with the Title of an Earl of this Kingdom, by the Name of Baron of Tindale, Viscount Ratcliffe and Langley, and Earl of Darwentwater.

- Sep. 15. His Grace the Duke of Albemarle set Sail from Spithead, in order to his Voyage for the Government of Jamaica.

18. The Marquis De Torry, Envoy Extraordinary from the King of France, had Audience of the Queen Dowager at Somerset-house.

22. Don Simon de Souza de Magelbaens, Envoy from Portugal, had Audience of His Majesty this day,

day, to notify the Confirmation of that King's Marriage, being Conducted by Sir Charles Cottrell, Master of the Ceremonies.

24. The Marquis de Torcy, Envoy Extraordinary from France, had Audience of their Royal Highnesses Prince George, and the Princess Ann of Denmark; being Conducted by Sir Charles Cottrell, Master of the Ceremonies.

25. The right Honourable Roger Earl of Castlemain, His Majesty's late Ambassador Extraordinary at Rome, was Sworn of His Majesty's most honourable Privy-Council.

26. The Duke of Albemarle set Sail from Plymouth for His Government in the Western Islands, with several Vessels in Company.

The Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal of England, &c. first held his Court of Chivalry in the Painted Chamber, according to the Ancient Custom and Law of Arms.

6. Her Majesty returned to Windsor in very good Health from the Bath.

11. Their Majesties returned to White-hall with the whole Court, from Windsor.

12. The Count Valsassine, Envoy Extraordinary from the Governor of Flanders, had Audience of their Majesties, to make the Complements of Condolence on the Death of the late Dutchess of Modena.

Their Royal Highnesses Prince George, and the Princess Ann of Denmark, returned from Hampton-Court to White-hall.

14. His Grace, William Duke of Hamilton, and Sir Nicholas Butler, one of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs, were Sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.

15. The Count of Valsassine, Envoy Extraordinary from the Governour of Flanders, had Audience of the Queen Dowager.

The Marquis de Torcy, Envoy Extraordinary from France, had his Audience of leave this day of His Majesty, and of the Queen the 16th.

Don Simon de Souza de Magelhaens, Envoy from Portugal, had Audience of Her Majesty.

17. The Marquis de Torcy, Envoy Extraordinary from France, had this day Audience of leave of the Queen Dowager, and the 18th of their Royal Highnesses Prince George, and the Princess Ann of Denmark.

18. The Count Valsassine, Envoy Extraordinary from the Governor of Flanders, had Audience of his Royal Highness Prince George, as he had yesterday of her Royal Highness the Princess Ann of Denmark.

23. His Majesty was this day pleas'd to confer the Honour of Knighthood on Charles Cartier, Esq;

27. The Count de Valsassine, Envoy Extraordinary from the Governor of Flanders, had his Audience of Leave of His Majesty.

29. His Majesty (accompanied with his Royal Highness, Prince George of Denmark, the Pope's Nuncio, French Ambassador, &c. and attended by the Principal Officers of the Court) was pleas'd to Dine this day at the Guild-Hall, it being the Anniversary Festival of the Entrance of the new Lord Mayor upon his Office.

30. His Majesty was pleas'd to confer the Honour of Knighthood upon John Bayden, and William Ashurst, Esquires.

F I N I S.



A
CONTINUATION
OF THE
Historian's Guide,
OR,
BRITAIN'S
Remembrancer, &c.

1687. THE Duke of Albemarle arrived at Barba-
N.25. does.
27. The new Grand Seignior took upon him
the Government at Constantinople.
Dec.6 A great Inundation in Ireland.
16. A Proclamation of K. James II. to prize
Canaries, to be sold at 18d. the Quart.
S Tho.

24. *Tho. Shaft* executed at *Wapping-dock*, being condemned by the Admiralty.
- Jan. The Marquess of *Bedmar*, Envoy from the King of *Spain*, had Audience.
20. A Proclamation against *Pyrats* in *America*.
22. Duke of *Berwick* made Governour of *Portsmouth*.
- F. 10. A Proclamation against seditious Books.
- Mar. Two Proclamations to forbid the English entering into foreign Service.
2. The Commissioners sate at *Chelmsford* to enquire after money levyed on Dissenters.
6. The Duke of *Grafton* arrived in the *Downs*.
9. *Exeter* new Charter brought down by the Mayor.
- 20.
- 1688.
- Apr. A Proclamation against exporting of Wool, &c.
- 6.
- May An Order of Council, signed by the Clerk of the Council, for ordering the King's Declaration of Tolleration to be read in Churches on the 20th and 27th Instant, being Sundays.
- 4.
8. The King went to *Chatham*.
11. *Chester* Mail robbed nigh *Coventry*.
15. Captain *Froud* arrived at *Plymouth* from the *West-Indies*.
30. The *Seir de Lente*, Envoy from the King of *Denmark*, had his Audience of *Congé*.
- Jun. The Archbishop of *Canterbury*, and six Bishops more, committed to the Tower for Petitioning the King not to reade the Declaration of Tolleration in Churches.
- 8.
14. Sir *Roger Strickland* with 20 Sail of Men of War in the *Downs*.
15. The Archbishop of *Canterbury*, Bishops of *St. Asaph*, *Ely*, *Chichester*, *Bath* and *Wells*, *Peterborough*, and *Bristol*, were brought to the King's-

King's-Bench Bar, from the Tower, (where they were sent the 8th.) and arraigned, tried, and acquitted the 29th of May, Instant.

Prince and Princess of Denmark came from the Bath.

17. Appointed a Day of Thanksgiving for the Birth of the Prince of Wales, that was said to be born on Trinity Sunday, about 10 of the Clock in the morning.

Naples almost ruined by an Earthquake.

22. Seignior Garstorf, Envoy from the King of Denmark, had Audience.

23. Marquess Cattaneo, Envoy from the Duke of Modena, had Audience.

Seignior Zeuglestin, Envoy from the Prince of Orange, had Audience.

26. A Call of Sergeants, viz. W. Lessant, John Rotheram, V. Denn, Sol. Lovell, Sir H. Chancy, W. Moses, H. Trinder, H. Fuller, and W. Tomson.

29. Tho. Fifford, Mayor of Exeter, Knighted.

The Lord Mayor, and Court of Aldermen, went to kiss the hand of the young Prince of Wales, the Recorder did present the Marchioness of Powis, his Governess, with a Purse of Gold.

July

14. Thomas Elmes, Esq; Knighted.

17. Fire-works on the Thames, for the Birth of the Prince of Wales.

18. James, Duke of Ormond, dyed in the 79th year of his Age, at Kingston-Hall in Dorsetshire.

24. The King and Queen went to Windsor, and went the third of August to Richmond, and on the ninth to Whitehall.

Aug.

The new Charter was brought to Newcastle upon Tyne.

4. Samuel Gerrard, Esq; Knighted.

12. The Mayor of Scarbrough tossed in a Blanket by a Captain that quartered in the Town.

- Judge *Allybone* dyed.
- Sep. 2. Sir *Robert Vyner* dyed.
4. Sir *John Shorter*, Lord mayor of *London*, dyed, and was buried the 12th at *St. Saviour's* in *Southwark*.
6. *Belgrade* taken by Storm by the German Forces.
8. Sir *John Eyles* sworn Lord Mayor of *London*.
9. Countess-Dowager of *Feversham* dyed at *Tunbridge*.
10. Lieutenant Coll. *Beaumont*, Captain *Passon*, and four Captains of the D. of *Berwick's* Regiment, were at a Council of War at *Windsor* cashier'd for not admitting of Irishmen into their Companies.
14. *Tho. Lane*, of *St. Lawrence Lane*, Knighted.
17. Prince and Princess of *Denmark* came from *Tunbridge*.
Coll. *Beville Skelton*, Esq; sent to the Tower.
18. The King came from *Windsor* to *Whitehall*.
19. He went to *Chatham*.
20. The Queen and Prince of *Wales* came from *Windsor* to *Whitehall*.
21. The King's Declaration about the Parliament.
- Sir *Tho. Fitch*, that made *Fleet-Ditch*, was buried at *Eltham*.
22. Came out the French King's Memorials against the Pope, and against the Emperour.
28. The King's Proclamation came out against the Dutch, and the same day came out the King's general Pardon.
30. The Bishop of *London* was restored.
- Oct. 2. The Charter of *London* restored by the Lord Chancellor, and Sir *W. Pritchard* desired to take the Chair, but he refused it: The same day the general Pardon came out again with Alterations.

Sir

6. Sir J. Chapman sworn Lord Mayor of Lond.
15. The Prince of Wales named at St. James's Chapel, James-Francis-Edward.
17. A Proclamation, and an Order of Council, came out, for restoring of Charters, Liberties, Rights, and Franchises to all Corporations.
The Earl of Derby made Lord Lieutenant of *Cheshire* and *Lancashire*.
19. The Prince of *Orange* set sail with 50 Capital Men of War, 26 smaller, 25 fire Ships, 300 fly Boats, Pinks, &c. for *England*, but by a Storm that Night was driven back again.
22. The Birth of the Prince of *Wales* was examined before the Privy Council.
27. The Earl of *Sunderland* put out of the Council and Secretary of State.
28. The Lord Viscount *Preston* made Secretary, &c. in his room.
- Nov. The Prince of *Orange* set sail with the Fleet that he had put out on the 19th of *Octob.* with about 100 small Ships more than was then, so here was 500.
1. A Proclamation against the Prince of *Orange's* Manifesto.
3. The Dutch Fleet sailed by *Dover*, and lost a small Vessel of about 100 men.
5. The Prince of *Orange* landed at *Torbay*, nigh *Dartmouth*, in *Devon*, with the Dutch Army, about 15000 men.
13. The Lord *Lovelace*, and thirteen of his party, were taken at *Cyrencester*, as they were going to the Prince of *Orange*.
16. Dr. *Lamplugh*, Bishop of *Exeter*, having left *Exeter* on the Prince of *Orange's* coming, came up to *London*, and K. *James* made him Archbishop of *York*.
17. Eighteen Lords Spiritual and Temporal petition K. *James* for a Parliament.

17. The King went to *Windfor* in order to his Journey to *Sarum*.

26. K. James came from *Sarum* to *Whitehall*.
Coll. Beyle Skelton made Lieutenant of the Tower.

28. An Order by K. James for a Parliament to sit Jan. 15.

The French King's Ordinance for a War with the Dutch came out.

Dec. Dyed at St. James's the Countess Dowager of Offory.

11. A false Alarm of an Irish Massacre in and about *London*, which Alarm spread over all *England*.

The Rabble up in several places for several days, pulling down Mass houses, and Papist's houses; (among others,) great mischief done to the Spanish Ambassadors: It ceased Decemb. 12.

The Lord Chancellour Jeffreys taken in *Wapping*, and sent Prisoner to the Tower of *London*.

13. The Lords publish an Order to keep *London* and *Middlesex* quiet.

The Lords and Citizens waited on the Prince of Orange at *Henley* with an Address.

K. James stopped in a Smack nigh *Fever-sham* in *Kent*; with him, the Earl of *Peterborough*, Sir Ed. Hales, &c. Four Coaches were sent for him, and on the 16th he came to *Whitehall*; on the 18th he left *Whitehall*, and went to Sir Richard Hail's, nigh *Rocheſter*; on the 23d he withdrew for *France*.

14. The Prince of Orange came to *Windfor*.

The Duke of *Grafton* assaulted in the Strand at the head of his Regiment: The person shot dead that assaulted him.

- The Lords publish an Order for the quieting of the Irish.
18. The Prince of Orange came to St. James's, and his Forces to London.
19. The Prince of Orange visited the Queen Dowager at Sommerſet-houſe, and this day the Prince and Princeſs of Denmark came to White-hall.
20. The Aldermen and Citizens of London waited on the Prince of Orange at St. James's.
21. The Prince of Orange publiſhed an Order to return the Arms into the publick Store, and an Order about quartering of Soldiers.
22. The Lords Spiritual and Temporal aſſembled at Weſtmiſter, and ordered F. Guine, Eſq; to ſign ſuch Orders as were made by them.
23. The Prince of Orange ordered the French Ambaſſadour to leave England.
25. The Peers preſent to the Pr. of Orange two Addreſſes; the firſt, of Thanks, &c. and to deſire his Highneſs to accept the Government till Jan. 22. next; the ſecond, to iſſue out Letters to the Coroners to chuſe Convention-men, to ſit Jan. 22.
26. The Aldermen and Citizens of London agreed to the ſaid Addreſs.
29. The Prince of Orange gave his Answer to the ſaid Addreſſes.
30. The Prince of Orange put out his Declaration, authoriſing Sheriffs, Juſtices, &c. to act; the ſame day his Highneſs received the Sacrament at St. James's by the hands of the Biſhop of London.
- Jan. 2. The Prince of Orange publiſhed a Declaration for the better collecting the Revenue.
3. The Lord Dartmouth with the Fleet came into the Downs.

5. The Prince of *Orange* published an Order for regular Election of Convention-men.
The *Sedgmore* Frigor-lost nigh *Plymouth*.
6. Dr. *Seth Ward*, Bishop of *Sarum*, dyed.
7. Coll: *John Darcy*, Heir to the Earl of *Hol-*
derness, dyed.
8. *James Howard*, Earl of *Suffolk*, dyed.
The Prince of *Orange* published a Declara-
tion for quartering of Soldiers.
9. The Countess of *Huntingdon* was carried
through *London* in order to her Interrment.
10. *Scotland* address the Prince of *Orange* to take
their Government upon him till *March* next.
16. The Prince of *Orange*'s Declaration for pay-
ing the Seamen.
19. The Prince of *Orange*'s Order for paying and
keeping the Soldiers in order.
22. The Convention met at *Westminster*; the
Marquess of *Hallifax* made Speaker of the
Lords House, and Mr. *Powle* of the Commons:
then they desired the Prince of *Orange* to take
on him the Administration of the Government
for a farther time; also, ordered that a Thank-
giving-day be kept *Jan. 31.* at *London, &c.* and
Feb. 14. in all *England*. The Prince of *Orange*
sent a Letter to the House of Lords about set-
tling the Government.
- Feb. 2. The Order to forbid *Feb. 6.* to be kept a
Thanksgiving-day.
A great number of people go to *Westminster*
to desire the Convention to crown the Prince
and Princess of *Orange*.
4. The Lord Mayor published an Order to pre-
vent the tumultuous meeting at *Westminster*.
6. The Prince of *Orange*'s Proclamation to pre-
vent the abuses in Forests.
7. The Lords in the Convention agreed with
the Commons, that the Throne was vacant,
and

and that the Prince and Princess of Orange ought to be King and Queen.

12. The Princess of Orange landed at White-hall.

13. The Prince and Princess of Orange proclaimed King and Queen of England, France, and Ireland, by the name of William and Mary, at London; on the 19th at Rippon, Beverly, Lancaster, Hartford, Ware, Royston, Baldock, Tring, St. Albanes, Stamford, Alesbury, Wendover, Chessham, Beaconsfield, Rewsborrow, Colebrook, Burnham, Ivinge, Marlo, &c. the 18th at Bath, Cardigan, &c. the 23d at York, Tainton, &c. March 5. at Bridgewater, Bristol, &c. the 6th at Sandwich, &c.

14. K. William put out a Proclamation for the collecting of the Revenue to continue as in December last.

16. K. William's Order in Council for alteration of the Royal Family's Names in the Common-Prayer.

18. K. William made a Speech to the Lords and Commons at Westminster.

21. The Bishop of London, and the Clergy of the City, waited on K. William at White-hall.

22. K. William's Declaration to order the Irish to lay down their Arms by April following.

23. K. William signed the Act for the sitting of the Parliament, and after, the King and Queen went to Hampton-Court.

26. Sir John Read's House was robbed at Bracket-hall in Hartfordshire.

28. A Proclamation for the discovery of Mr. Brent. Another for bringing in Arms imbezelled.

Mar. 2. Serj. Maynard, Serj. Rawlinson, and Sir Anthony Keck, are made Commissioners of the Great Seal of England.

Henry Pollexfen, Esq; Attorney General.

Sir Geo. Treby, Solicitor General.

Lord Willoughby, Chancellour of the Dutchy.

Lord Lovelace, Captain of the Band of Pensioners.

Lord Lucas, chief Governour of the Tower of London.

4. *The Earl of Sandwich's Funeral.*

8. *William Harbord, Esq; sworn of the Privy-Council.*

The Brandenburgs got a Victory over the French at Nuis.

The Lords and Commons present an Address to stand by K. William with their Lives and Fortunes. K. William desires their care of the Dutch, Ireland, and the Fleet.

Arthur Herbert, Esq; John Earl of Carbury, Sir Michael Wharton, Bart. Sir Tho. Lee, Bart. Sir John Chicheſly, Sir John Lowther, Bart. of White-haven, and William Sacheveril, Esq; Commissioners for the Admiralty.

Mar. 9. *Dr. Gilbert Burnet elected Bishop of Sarum, (in the place of Dr. S. Ward, deceased) and consecrated at Fulham, by the Bishops of London, Winchester, Lincoln, Landaff, St. Asaph, and Carlile.*

12. *The City of London made an Address to K. William.*

Charles Sedly, Esq; of Southfleet, in Kent, Knighted.

K. James II. arrived at Kingsale in Ireland, and on the 24th entred Dublin on Horseback, and the next day published three Proclamations.

16. *K. William made a Speech in the House of Lords, and passed two Acts.*

The Parliament addressed the King to put his Proclamation out against the Soldiers that disserted.

The

The Sheriffs of all Counties of *England* were appointed by *K. William*.

A Proclamation for Crowning *K. William* and *Q. Mary*, and Proclaimed at *London* on the 20th, for the Coronation to be on the 11th of *April* next.

The Convention of *Scotland* met, and chose Duke *Hamilton* Speaker, and on the 23d sent their Answer to *K. William's* Letter, by the Lord *Rosse*.

17. Sir *John Chapman*, Lord Mayor of *London* dyed.

18. Sir *John Berry* came into the Downs with a Squadron of Men of War.

20. The Lord Lieutenants of all the Counties of *England* appointed by *K. William*.

21. Alderman *Pilkington* chose Lord Mayor of *London* for the remainder of the year.

K. William signed the Act for a present Aid of 412000*l*.

1689.

Mar.

THE Lord *Coot* made Treasurer and Receiver General to *Q. Mary*.

27.

30.

Being Easter day, Sir *Geo. Lockhart* was shot dead as he came from Church at *Edinburgh*; he was Lord President of the Sessions of *Scotland*.

Apr. 1.

2.

A Proclamation for bringing in of Arms.

The Convocation of *Scotland* voted the Throne vacant; and on the 4th, voted to settle the Crown on *K. William* and *Q. Mary*; and on the 10th proclaimed them, and declared against Bishops, and made a new Oath of Allegiance to *K. William* and *Q. Mary*.

3.

K. William passed three Acts of Parliament at *Westminster*.

Coll. *Cunningham* and Coll. *Richards* shipped their Regiments at *Liverpool*, in *Lancashire*, for *Ireland*. Duke

Duke Frederick Mareschal de Schomberg, and William Earl of Devonshire, made Knights of the Garter; Dr. Burnet, Bishop of Sarum, sworn Chancellor of that Order.

4. King William's Declaration to secure all Soldiers of English Pay, though sent beyond Seas.

5. The Duke of Ormond installed Knight of the Garter.

Admiral Herbert sailed with his Fleet from Spithead.

6. Monsr. d'Avaux, the French Ambassadour, made his publick entrance into Dublin, and had his Audience of K. James II. at the Castle.

8. The Irish beat by a Sally made by the Protestants out of Calerain.

Charles, Viscount Mordant, (since Earl of Monmouth,) Henry Lord de la Mere, Sidney Lord Godolphin, Sir Hen. Capell, Rich. Hamden, Sen. Esq; made Commissioners of the Treasury.

9. Jonathan, Lord Bishop of Bristol, elected Bishop of Exeter.

K. William passed the Act for the Coronation Oath, and 2 Acts more,

Dyed at Rome Queen Christiana of Smeedland.

10. Prince George of Denmark made Baron of Oskingham, Earl of Kendale, and Duke of Cumberland.

The Marquess of Winchester made Duke of Bolton.

William Bentinck, Esq; made Baron of Cyrencester, Viscount Woodstock, and Earl of Portland.

Viscount Faulconberg made Earl of Faulconberg.

Viscount

Viscount Mordant made Earl of Montmouth.
Lord Mountague made Viscount Mounthermer,
and Earl of Mountague.

Lord Churchill made Earl of Marlborough.

Henry Sidney, Esq; made Baron Milton, Vis-
count Sidney, of Sheppy in Kent.

Lord Lumley made Viscount Lumley of Lum-
ley-Castle in Durham.

Lord Cholmondly made Baron of Cholmondly,
of Wich Malbanch, alias Nantwich, in Cheshire.

Tho. Pilkington, Esq; Lord Mayor of London,
Knighted.

Sir Geo. Hewit made Baron of James-Town,
and Viscount Goran in Ireland.

11. K. William and Q. Mary crowned at West-
minster, by the Bishop of London, and the day
kept with great Ceremony in most of the
chief Towns in England.

12. The House of Commons walked on foot
from Westminster to White-hall, to congratulate
their Majesties on their Coronations.

17. Admiral Herbert arrived at Kingsale, in Ire-
land.

18. George Jeffereys, Baron of Wemm, and late
Lord Chancellour of England, dyed in the
Tower of London, and was buried in the Tow-
er privately the Sunday night following, by
an Order his Relations got from K. William.

The Sieur de Schmittan, Envoy extraordi-
nary from the Duke of Brandenburg had Au-
dience of the King and Queen, at Hampton-
Court.

19. George Booth, Esq; Sir Richard Temple, Sir
John Worden, Sir Robert Southwell, Sir Robert
Clayton, Sir Patience Ward, made Commis-
sioners of the Customs.

20. The Lords Address to K. William to support
the Church of England, and to call a Convo-
cation.

Sir Henry Fane, Sir Hen. Ashurst, Sir Hum. Edwin, Tho. Frankland, Esq; Fran. Parry, Esq; John Danvers, Esq; and John Wilcox, Jun. Esq; made Commissioners for the Excise.

24. The Earl of Danby made Marquess of Caermarthen.

K. William passed six Acts of Parliament.

26. An Address of the House of Commons to K. William, for a War with France, and the King's Answer to it.

The Baron de Schurz, Envoy extraordinary from the Dukes of Lunenburg, &c. had Audience of their Majesties at Hampton-Court.

Two Proclamations came out, 1. To encourage French Protestants. 2. For prohibiting French Goods.

The Estates of Scotland named the Earl of Argyle, Sir James Montgomery, and Sir John Dalrymple, to go Commissioners for England, to offer the Crown of Scotland to K. William and Q. Mary, which was done accordingly, on the 11th of May, in great solemnity, in the Banqueting House at Whitehall, to which place the Commissioners came by Post.

27. Arrived at Portsmouth the Wolf, from Virginia, having on Board the Lord Howard of Effingham, Governour of Virginia.

29. K. William put out two Proclamations for prohibiting Seamen to serve foreign Princes, &c.

May K. William passed at Westminster the Poll Act, and two more.

1. A Fight betwixt Admiral Herbert and the French at Bantry Bay in the N. W. of Ireland.

2. The Estates of Scotland adjourned to the 21st instant.

4. A Call of Serjeants, viz. Sir Hen. Pollenfen, Nich. Lechmore, Tho. Rookesby, John Thurburn, Will.

Will. Wogan, Will. Pawlet, Nath. Bond, Gyles Eyres, Hen. Hatsell, John Blencow, Peyton Ventris, John Powell, Roger Bellwood, John Tremain, John Trenchard, and John Turton, Esqs;

The same day the Judges were constituted, viz. Sir John Holt, Ch. Just. Sir W. Dolben, Sir W. Gregory, and Gyles Eyres, Esq; of the King's-Bench; Sir Henry Pollexfen, Ch. Just. Sir John Powell, Tho Rookesby, and Peyton Ventris, Esqs; of the Common Pleas; Sir Robert Atkinson, Ch. Baron, Sir Ed. Nevile, Nich. Lechmore, and John Turton, Esqs; of the Exchequer.

John Trenchard, Esq; Ch. Just. of Chester.

Sir Geo. Treby, Attorney General.

John Summers, Esq; Solicitor General.

5. The Plate Fleet arrived in the Downs, richly laden.

7. A Declaration of War against France came out.

A Proclamation against a Libell called *The History of the Convention*, offering 100 l. reward to discover Author or Printer.

9. The Thanksgiving-day was kept in Scotland for their Deliverance from Popery and Slavery.

11. K. William gave his Royal Assent to five Acts at Westminster.

13. A Proclamation for appointing Commissioners for the Poll Act, and another to prevent false Musters.

16. K. William came to Portsmouth, and on board the *Elizabeth Frigot* dined with Admiral Herbert, where he declared his Royal intention to make Admiral Herbert an Earl; and there Knighted Capt. John Ashby, and Capt. Clowdes. Shovell, and the King returned that

Evening to *Hampton-Court*, after giving 2600*l.* amongst the wounded, &c. Seamen.

A great Sally by the Protestants at *London-derry*, with success.

George Lord Melvill made sole Secretary of State in *Scotland*.

Frederick Count de Schomberg made General of all his Majesty's Forces, Master General of the Ordinance, and of his Majesty's Privy Council, Baron of *Teys*, Earl of *Brantford*, marquis of *Harwich*, and Duke of *Schomberg*.

18. About 120 Seamen came Volunteers from *Norwich* to serve his Majesty, and about 150 more went by Land to *Portsmouth* on the same account.

Robert Casor, Master of the Advice, a Cole Ship, beat two French Prizes.

20. Sir *Robert Wright*, late Lord Chief Justice, dyed in *Newgate*.

22. The Assistance Frigate came into *Plymouth* with the Body of the late Duke of *Albemarle*.

23. *K. William's* Declaration, with an Order of Council, for encouraging Seamen.

K. William's Proclamation for a Fast to be kept about *London*, on the fifth of *June*, on the 19th all *England* over.

24. *K. William* gave his Royal Assent to the Act for Toleration of Dissenters, and two Acts more.

The Estates of *Scotland* read *K. William's* Letter to make them a Convention, which they accepted with thanks, and adjourned to *June 5.* and ordered all their Members to meet then.

27. The Heers *Engelenburg*, *Witsen*, *Odyck*, *Citers*, and *Dyckvelt*, Ambassadors extraordinary from *Holland*, made their publick Entrance, and on the 30th had their publick Audience

- dience at the Banqueting House at *White-hall*.
28. K. *William* gave his Royal Assent to two Acts of Parliament.
Vice-Admiral *Almonde* arrived at *Portsmouth* with part of the Dutch Fleet.
The *Scanderoon* Fleet came to *Plymouth*.
- May. The Dutchess of *Albemarle* arrived at *Plymouth*, from *Jamaica*.
30. The Duke of *Somerset* was installed Chancellor of *Cambridge*, at *Northumberland House* in the Strand.
31. Major General *Kirke* set Sail from *High-lake*, nigh *Liverpole*, with his Forces for *London-Derry*.
- June. Admiral *Herbert* created Earl of *Torrington*, and Baron *Herbert* of *Torbay*.
1. The *Assistants Frigate* with fourteen Merchant men from the *West-Indies*, came into the Downs.
4. *John Ashburnham* Esq; Created Baron *Ashburnham* of *Ashburn-Hall* in *Suffex*.
The Dutch Ambassadors had Audience.
6. The Dutch Fleet of Thirty Capital Ships came to the *Spit-head*.
10. *Edward Mosely*, Esq; of *Lancashire* Knighted.
13. *Edinburgh* Castle deliverd up, by the Duke of *Gourdon*.
14. His Majesty set Sail from the *Spit-head*.
London-Derry made another advantageous Sally.
15. Major General *Kirke* came to the *Lough* before *London-Derry*.
16. The Fortress of *Keyseamreart* surrendered by the *French* to the Duke of *Brandenburgh*.
17. Above Eighty of the Clergy of *London* went in a Body to take the Oaths at *Westminster-hall*.

The Parliament of Scotland met, and passed an Act to ascertain King William's Authority.

22. King William went to the Parliament at Westminster, and passed Ten Acts.

24. King William's Proclamation to offer one Hundred Pound to discover either Sir Adam Blair, or Doctor Robert Grey, for dispersing King James's Declaration.

25. John Studer was executed at Kingston for deserting His Majesty's Service.

28. King William went to the House of Lords and made a Speech to the Parliament.

30. King of Sweden's Envoy had Audience.

- July An Act passed in Scotland to take away the Supremacy over Ecclesiastical Affairs.

5. James Ermendenger made Master of their
6. Majesties Hand-Guns.

A Plot discovered to have fired Edinburgh, and to have destroyed the Estates, on the Eight instant, on which discovery about Forty Persons were secured.

9. The Earl of Pembroke had Audience of the States of Holland.

10. There landed from Three French Men of War about Eight hundred Irish in Argile-shire in Scotland, from Carrickfergus.

11. King William called by Writ to sit as Barons in the House of Lords, Charles Lord Dursley, and Robert Lord Viscount Lisle, who took their places.

The Protestants at Inniskilling by a Sally beat a Convoy of four hundred, and took two Firkins of money, and fifteen Waggons of Ammunition and Provisions.

13. A Proclamation to offer Ten pound to discover any High-way man.

Robert Serle Esq; appointed to be Consul of Leghorne. Duke

17. Duke Schomberg left *White-hall* in order to his journey to *Chester*, towards his Relief of *Ireland*.

20. Duke Schomberg came to *Chester*, being received with great respect, next day viewed the ground where the Camp was to be.

21. A French Man of War brought in as a prize to *Plymouth*, which came from *Ireland*.

22. The Act for Abolishing the Episcopacy in *Scotland*, was touched with the Sceptre.

23. The Spanish Ambassadour had his publick Audience.

24. About four of the Clock in the Morning her Royal Highness Princess *Anne* of *Denmark* was brought to Bed of a Son, and on the Twenty seventh was Christen'd by the name of *William*, by the Bishop of *London* at *Hampton Court*, where his Majesty declared him Duke of *Glocester*.

25. King *William* passed nine Acts of Parliament.

26. Came out a Proclamation against exporting of *Salt Petre*.

31. *Martin Wiscomb* made Consul of *Cadiz*, and *Saint Maries*.

London-derry in *Ireland* was relieved after it was brought to that extremity, that five hundred ninety one Bombs had been shot into the Town, and six thousand dyed for want of Provisions, and five thousand fighting men left in it; the same night the Duke of *Berwick* with King *James's* Forces raised the Siege, and went away burning all places they left behind.

Aug. 1. A great fight in *Scotland* betwixt General *Mackay*, and the Lord *Dundee*, where the latter was killed.

2. The Parliament of Scotland Adjourned to the eighth of *October*.
 Pope *Innocent XI.* dyed in the 79th year of his Age, and was the sixth buried at Saint *Peter's Church* at *Rome*, after he had lain three days in the Church for publick view.
3. The Earl of *Torington* with the Fleet nigh the Isle of *Silly*, designed for the Coast of *Ireland*.
7. Four Ships went with Provisions from *Higlake* to *London-derry*.
8. *Launceston* in *Comwall*, did present an Address to King *William*, being the first of any County of *England*.
12. Duke *Schomberg* set Sail from *Higlake*, and on the thirteenth landed at *Bangor* (in the North of *Ireland*) with the English Forces.
15. A Fight betwixt Prince *Waldeck*, with the English, and Dutch Forces, and *Mareschal d'Humières* with the French, where near two thousand of the latter were killed.
20. The fight at *Dunkell* in *Scotland*.
22. *William Forester*, and *James Forbes*, Esqs; and Clerks of the *Green-cloth*, were Knighted at *Hampton Court*.
27. *Francis Blake* of *Ford Castle*, Knighted at *Hampton Court*.
28. *Carrickfergus* in *Ireland* surrendred to Duke *Schomberg* after four days Siege.
 The North Male Robbed nigh *Newington*; in *Middlesex*.
9. Mr. *Walker*, late Governour of *London-derry*, waited on their Majesties at *Hampton Court*, where the King presented him five Thousand pound as a Reward.

The Earl of *Levis* is made Governour of *Edinburgh* Castle.

The Earl of *Torrington* with the Fleet at *Torbay*.

Aug. 31. Mr. *Walker* late Governour of *London-derry*, waited on King *William* at *Hampton Court*, and presented an Address.

Sept. The *Chester* Male Robbed betwixt *Highgate*, and *Whetstone*.

1. A Proclamation Authorizing Commissioners for the Act of 12 d. in the pound.

2. Duke *Hamilton* sworn of his Majesty's Privy Council at *White-hall*.

9. *Edward Smith* Esq; appointed Consul for the *Canary* Islands.

13. The *East-land* Fleet of 34 Sail passed by *Weymouth*.

16. Parliament met and Adjourned to October the 19th following.

20. The *Dutch* Ambassadors had their Audience of leave.

25. Sir *John Holt*, Lord Chief Justice of *England*, sworn of the Privy Council.

26. Sir *Thomas Pilkington* continued Lord Mayor of *London* for the ensuing year.

30. The King left *White-hall* towards his journey for *New-Market*.

Octo. The Fleet under the Earl of *Torrington* Sailed out of *Torbay* to the *Spit-head*.

1. A Proclamation to preserve the *New River* Water.

6. The University of *Cambridge* waited on King *William* at *New-market*.

The King din'd at *New-market*.

7. *Bonn* taken by the Duke of *Brandenburgh* after 55 days being blocked up, and 26 days close Siege.

11.

King

12. King William returned from Cambridge, and New-market to Hampton-Court.
13. Doctor Stillingfleet, Bishop of Worcester, Doctor Patrick, Bishop of Chichester, Doctor Ironside Bishop of Bristol, were Consecrated at the Bishop of London's Chapel at Fulham, by the Bishop of London, Bishop of St. Asaph, and Bishop of Rochester.
19. The Parliament met at Westminster, where King William made a Speech to them.
21. Queen of Portugal was brought to Bed of a Son.
23. Was kept in London by the Irish Protestants the Anniversary for the deliverance from the Massacre in 1641.
24. King William was made free of the Grocers Company, and on the presenting his Freedom Ralph Box Esq; was Knighted.
28. Sir George Davis made Consul of Naples.
- Nov. 2. Richard Lord Coot made Earl of Earles of Bellomont in Ireland.
6. Was brought into Falmouth a French Vessel taken going to Ireland, with 4000 Armes, and Powder, and Officers.
8. A Fleet of Eighty Sail with six Thousand Foot, and one Thousand Horse on Board of Danes, Sailed by Hull for Scotland.
10. Envoy from Spanish Flanders had his Audience.
13. Thomas Kirke Esq; made Consul of Genoa.
14. The Danish Forces arrived at Hall.
14. A Proclamation offering 200 l. for apprehending of Edmund Ludlow.
16. Lambert Blackwell Esq; made Consul of Leghorne.
20. Walter Doleman Esq; made Consul of Alicant in Spain.

21. An order of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen offering 500*l*. to discover the Person that offered an Indignity to King William's Picture in Guild-hall.
- Dec. 2. Thomas Papillon, Simon Macne, John Agur, Humphrey Ayles, and James How were appointed Commissioners for the Victualling their Majesties Navy.
- Jan. 11. A Violent storm of Wind and foul Weather, accompanied with a small Earthquake, in some Places.
27. King William pass'd several Acts of Parliament, and the Parliament prorogued to the 2d. of April following.
- Feb. 6. The Parliament dissolv'd by Proclamation, with Intimation of a New One to sit on the 20th. of March next.
20. A Proclamation for a Publick Fast to be observed on Wednesday the 12th. of March, and so forward every 3d. Wednesday in every Month, during the Irish War.
20. The Parliament met at Westminster, and Sir John Trevor chosen Speaker.
- 1690.
- April. 14. **A**N Act pass'd for Recognizing King William and Queen Mary, and for avoiding all Questions touching the Acts made in the Parliament assembled at Westminster, 13th. Feb. 1688.
- May. 20. An Act pass'd to enable the Queen to exercise the Government, for such time only, as King William shall be absent out of this Realm of England.
23. An Act of General Pardon pass'd; The Parliament adjourned to the 7th. of July.
- Jun. 4. King William begins his Journey to Ireland.
15. He arrives at Carrickfergus in Ireland.

17. A Proclamation by the Queen, for banishing Papists 10 Miles from *London*, except, &c. And another for confining all Romish Recusants within 5 Miles of their proper Habitation.
30. An Ingagement between the *French Fleet*, and the *Dutch and English*.
- Jul. 1. The Duke of *Schomberg*, and Dr. *Walker* kill'd at the *Boine*.
5. King *William* enters *Doublin*, from whence King *James* had retired a little before.
7. The Parliament met, and further prorogued to the 28th. Instant.
14. A Proclamation against Nineteen Persons, charged with adhering to the Enemies of the Kingdom.
19. The Summer Circuits put off by Proclamation, and New Days appointed.
28. The Parliament met, and further prorogued to the 18th. of *August*, and then to the 8th. of *September*.
- Sept. 10. King *William* arrives at *London* from *Ireland*.
- The Parliament prorogued to the 2^d. of *October*.
- Oct. 2. The Parliament met and sate.
19. A Day of Thanksgiving, for King *William's* Success in *Ireland*.
- Dec. 8. *Godfrey Cross* of *Lidd* in *Kent*, executed for High Treason in going aboard the *French Fleet*, when they lay on the Coast the *July* before.
- Jan. 5. The Parliament adjourned to the 31st. of *March* following.
6. The King begins his Voyage for *Holland*.
9. Returns to *London*, the Wind being Cross.
16. He again pursues his Voyage.

28. Mr. John Ashton executed for High Treason.

Mar. The French invested Mons, and took it on the 10. Apr. N. S.

1691.

Apr. 9. A Great Fire at White-Hall, which destroyed many Buildings about the Stone Gallery.

11. A Proclamation against Papists, &c.

Another for a Monthly Fast, to begin on the 29th. Instant, and to continue the 3d. Wednesday every Month during the present War.

13. King William arrives at London from Holland and Flanders.

May 1. He departs again from London for Flanders.

26. The Parliament met, and were prorogued to the 30th. of June, having been continued by Adjournment from the 31st. of March past.

July 12. The bloody Fight at Agrim in Ireland, in which the Irish Army were defeated, and not long after Galloway surrendered upon Articles to King William.

Oct. 4. Limerick surrendered upon Articles, and about the same time the few remaining Forts that held for King James, with the remnant of his Army submitted.

19. King William arrived at London from Flanders.

22. The Parliament met having been prorogued from the 30th. of June, by several prorogations to this day.

26. A Day of general Thanksgiving.

No. 11. A Fire in the Kings house at Kensington.

- Dec. 3. A Declaration for the Regulation of Soldiers in their Quarters.
21. A Proclamation for the Incouragement of Seamen.
- Jan. A Proclamation for executing the Laws
21. against Vicious, debauched, and profane Persons.
- Feb. King William passes Ten Publick, and Forty private Acts; after which both houses adjourned to the 12th. of April.
- 24.
- Mar. 4. The King departs from London for Holland.
- 1692.
- Mar. A Proclamation for a Fast on Friday the 8th. of April, and after the 2d. Wednesday of every Month during the present War.
- 26.
30. Catharine Queen Dowager departed from London, on her return to Portugal.
- April The Parliament met, and were further
12. prorogued to the 24th. of May.
- May 3. A Proclamation for Papists to depart from London, except such as are excepted by Law.
9. A Proclamation for apprehending divers persons suspected of Conspiring to disturb the present Government.
16. The Parliament prorogued by Proclamation, to the 14th. of June.
19. A Bloody and Terrible Sea Fight, in the narrow Seas, between the French Fleet, and the English joyn'd with the Dutch, where the French were put to flight with great Loss.
- June 4. The Parliament met, and were further prorogued to July 11.
23. Another Proclamation for regulating Soldiers in their Quarters.

- Jul. 1.* N. S. The French take *Namur*, after a Siege of above a Month.
- II* The Parliament further prorogued to the 22d of *Aug.* then to the 26th. of *Sept.*
- Aug. 3.* N. S. The Battle of *Steenkirk* in *Flanders*.
- Sept. 8.* An Earthquake at *London*, and in the parts adjacent. Also in some other parts of *England*, and in *Flanders*, &c.
- 13.* A Proclamation against seditious Libellers.
- Another against Highway men and Robbers.
- 26.* The Parliament further prorogued to the 4th. of *November*.
- Oct. 20.* King *William* arrives at *London*, from *Flanders*.
- 27.* A Thanksgiving Day at *London*, and *No. 10.* Country.
- Nov. 4.* The Parliament meet and sit.
- Jan. 20.* Two Publick, and several Private Acts, Pass'd.
- 26.* Two other publick Acts pass'd.
- 31.* The Lord *Mobun* Tryed by his Peers in *Westminster-Hall*, for being concern'd in the Death of *William Montford*, and acquitted.
- Feb. 9.* An Order of Council for preventing Abuses in Pressing of Land Soldiers, Published.
- 23.* A Proclamation for Encouragement of Seamen.
- Mar. 2.* A Proclamation for putting off the Circuits to later Days, by reason of the great Snows.
- 14.* 21 Publick Acts, and 22 Private ones, Pass'd; and the Parliament prorogued to the 2d. of *May*.
- 23.* Sir *John Summers* Constituted Lord-Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*.
- 1693.*
- Mar. 31* T H E King sets forward for *Flanders*, and arrives in *Holland* 2d. *April*. U 3 A

- Apr. 13. A Proclamation for a Publick Fast on 10th. of May, and the 2d. Wednesday of every Month.
 May 2. The Parliament further prorogued to the 29th. of September.
 23. N. S. *Heidelberg* taken by the French.
 Jul. 29. N. S. The Bloody Fight at *Landen* in *Flanders*.
 Sept. 29 The Parliament further prorogued to the 3d. of *Octob.* from thence to the 26th. of *Octob.* and from thence to the 7th. of *November*.
 Oct. 30. King *William* return'd to *London*.
 Nov. 7. The Parliament met.
 24. Dr. *Sancroft* late Arch Bishop of *Canterbury* Dyed at *Freshingfield* in *Suffolk*.
 Jan. 2. Prince *Lewis* of *Baden* arrived at *London*.
 18. A Proclamation for the Discovery of *Sir James Montgomery*.
 25. The King Pass'd 4 Publick Bills.
 Feb. 26. Capt. *John Gold* and others Try'd at the *Marshalsea* in *Southwark*, 2 of whom were Condemn'd and Executed for High Treason, and 2 for Piracy.
 May. 23. The King Pass'd 7 Publick Bills.
 1694.
 Apr. 16. The King Pass'd 4 other Publick Bills.
 25. He Pass'd 8 other Publick Bills, after which the Parliament was Prorogued to the 29th. of September.
 21. The *Bass* Island in *Scotland* that had hitherto held out for *K. James*, Surrendred upon Articles.
 May 6. King *William* Embark'd for *Holland*, where he arriv'd the next Day.
 23. A Publick Fast in and about *London*, and that Day Fortnight in the Country.

- Jun. 8.* General *Talinash* Lands at *Camaret Bay*, near *Brest*.
- Jul. 12.* *Dieppe* in *Normandy* Bombarded by the *English*, and *Haver-de-gruce*.
- Aug. 16* A Proclamation for a Fast on the 29th. of *August*, in and about *London*, and on the 19th. of *Sept.* in the Country.
- Sept. 18.* The Parliament met, and were further Prorogued to the 25th. of *October*.
- Oct. 8* The *Million Lottery* Establish'd by Act of Parliament, began to be drawn at *Guild-Hall*.
20. Several Gentlemen of *Lancashire* and *Cheshire* Tryed in the County by special Commission, for Treasonable Practices, and acquitted.
25. The Parliament further prorogued to the 6th of *Novemb.* and again from thence to the 12th. of the same.
- Nov. 10.* The King arrives from *Holland*.
12. The Parliament Meet and Sit.
- Dec. 2.* A Day of Thanksgiving for the Kings safe return.
13. A Proclamation for Encouraging Mariners, &c.
22. The King Pass'd 2 Publick Bills.
28. The Queen Dyed.
31. Both Houses of Parliament Addresses of Condolence to the King.
- Feb. 11.* The King Pass'd 3 Publick Bills.
- Marc. 5.* The Queens Funeral at *Westminster-Abby*.
- 1695.
- Apr. 5.* **D**R. *Busby* the Famous Master of *Westminster School* Departed this Life, Aged 89 Years.
9. A great Riot in *Hilbourn* occasioned by the Misbehaviour of a *Marshal*.

• The

22. The King Pass'd 9 Publick Acts in Parliament.
- May 3. The King Pass'd 4 Acts more, and then the Parliament Prorogued to the 18th. Day of June.
12. King William left London and began his Voyage for Flanders; having Constituted the Arch Bishop of Canterbury, the Lord Keeper, the Earl of Pembroke, the Duke of Devonshire, the Duke of Shrewsbury, the Earl of Dorset, and the Lord Godolphin, Lords Justices of England during his Absence.
23. A Proclamation by the Lords Justices for a General Fast, on the 19th. of June.
- Jun. 18. The Parliament met, and further Prorogued to the 30th. of July.
- July. St. Maloes and Granville Bombarded by the English and Dutch Ships.
30. The Parliament further Prorogued to the 17th. of September.
- Aug. 13. N. S. Brussels Bombarded by the French.
15. Calais Bombarded by the English.
- Sept. 1. N. S. Namure Capitulated, and the next Day Surrendred.
17. The Parliament further Prorogued to the 8th. of October.
22. A Day of Thanksgiving.
- Oct. 8. The Parliament further Prorogued to the 31st. of October.
11. The King Arrives at London.
12. A Proclamation for the Dissolving of the Parliament, and calling a New one, on the 22d. of November.
- Nov. 22. The Parliament met, and Paul Foley, Esq; Chosen Speaker of the House of Commons.
- A Pro-

Dec. 19. A Proclamation for Prohibiting Clipt Money to pass after certain days therein Limited.

Another Proclamation about Clipt Money.

Jan. 4. The King pass'd an Act for remedying the
21. ill State of the Coin of this Kingdom, and 3 other Publick Acts.

The King Pass'd 3 Publick and 7 Private

Feb. 13. Acts.

24. The King Pass'd 2 Publick Acts, and made a Speech to both Houses in which he acquainted them with the Discovery of a Conspiracy to Assassinate him.

A Proclamation Publish'd for Apprehending the Duke of Berwick, Sir George Barklay, Major Lowick, George Porter, and Divers others of the Conspirators, and a Reward of 1000 l. for the Discovery and Apprehending of any of the said Persons.

28. A Proclamation Commanding all Papists (except Persons excepted in the Statutes) to depart out of London and Westminster, before the 10th. of March next, &c.

Mar. 5. A Proclamation for Encouraging Seamen and Landmen to Enter themselves on Board His Majesties Ships of War.

7. The King Pass'd 4 Publick Acts.

11. Robert Charnock, Edward King, and Thomas Keyes, Tryed and Condemn'd at the Old Bayley for High Treason.

18. Executed at Tyburn.

21. The E. of Aylesbury Committed to the Tower.

22. Two Proclamations for Apprehending the Lord Montgomery, Sir John Fenwick, and Divers others.

23. Sir John Friend Tryed and Condemned at the Old Bayly for High Treason, and the next Day Sir William Perkins.

1696.

Mar. 31.

A Proclamation for Apprehending Meldrum, and Divers others. Sir

- Apr. 3.* Sir John Friend and Sir William Perkins Executed at Tyburn. The same Day the English Bombarded Callais.
10. The King Pass'd 12 Publick Acts.
16. A Day of Publick Thanksgiving, for the Discovery and delivery from the late Conspiracy.
21. Ambrose Rookwood, and Charles Cranburn Tryed at Westminster, and the next Day Robert Lowick, who were all 3 found Guilty of High Treason, and Condemn'd.
27. The King Pass'd 13 Publick Acts, after which the Parliament was Prorogued to June the 16th.
28. The Venetian Ambassadors made their Publick Entry.
29. Lowick, Rookwood, and Cranburn Executed at Tyburn.
- May 2.* The King set forth from London, leaving the same Lords Justices, as last Year.
13. Peter Cook, Esq; Tryed at the Old Bayley for High Treason, and Condemn'd.
29. Alexander Knightly Tryed at Westminster for Treason, and Pleaded Guilty.
- Jun. 16* The Parliament met and were further Prorogued to the 28th. of July following.
26. A Day of Fasting and Humiliation throughout England.
- Jul. 28.* The Parliament further Prorogued to the 1st. of Sept. and then to the 20th. of Oct.
- Oct. 6.* King William returned to London.
20. The Parliament Sate.
- Nov. 5.* A Proclamation for Apprehending of Cardel Goodman.
- Dec. 3.* The King Pass'd 3 Publick Acts
9. Capt. Thomas Vaughan Hang'd and Quarter'd at Execution Dock.

Jan. 11. The King pass'd 2 Bills, viz. An Act to Attaint Sir John Fenwick, Baronet of High Treason; and another to Attaint such of the Persons concern'd in the late Horrid Conspiracy, who are Fled, unless they Render themselves, &c.

28. Sir John Fenwick beheaded on Tower-Hill.

29. The King pass'd an Act for granting an Aid to His Majesty, as well by a Land Tax as by several Subsidies and other Duties payable for one Year.

Feb. 12. The E. of Alesbury Bail'd out of the Tower.

Mar. 8. The King pass'd 6 publick Acts.

19. A Tumult of Weavers in Spittle-Fields.

1697.

Apr. 1. THE King Pass'd 8 Publick Acts.

16. The King pass'd 17 publick Acts, after which the Parliament was Prorogued to the 13th of May; and from thence by diverse Prorogations to Dec. 3.

25. The King set forth for Holland, having appointed 9 Lords Justices, viz. The Lord Arch Bishop of Canterbury, the Lord Chancellor, the Earl of Pembroke, the Duke of Devonshire, the Duke of Shrewsbury, E. of Sunderland, E. of Dorset, E. of Rumney, and E. of Orford.

28. A Day of Publick Fasting and Prayer.

May 9. N. S. A Treaty of Peace begun at Reswick.

Sep. 20. N. S. A Peace Concluded and Signed, between the French, English, Spaniards, and Hollanders, and further time allow'd for the Emperour to come in.

Oct. 19. The Peace Proclaimed at London, and soon after in other Parts of England, with Extraordinary Demonstrations of Joy.

A Pro-

- Nov. 11.* A Proclamation by the Lords Justices for the Apprehending *James* late Duke of *Berwick*, *Sir George Barclay*, and others.
13. The King arrived from *Holland*, and Landed at *Margate* in *Kent*.
16. His Majesty made his Publick Entry through the City, in an Extraordinary manner.
- Dec. 2.* A Publick Thanksgiving Day for the Peace, on which Day the Choire at *St. Paul's* was first opened.
3. The Parliament Met and Sate.
- Jan. 4.* About 5 in the Evening a sudden and Violent Fire broke forth at *White-hall*, which continued till about 7 next Morning, and in that time consumed all that Famous and Noble Palace, Except the *Banqueting-House*, and a few Lodgings about the Gate.
10. The Earl of *Portland* set out of *London* on a solemn Embassy to *France*.
- The same Day the Great Emperour, or Czar of *Muscovy*, *Peter Alexowitz*, arrived at *London*, Incognito.
14. The King pass'd an Act against Corresponding with the late King *James* and his Adherents. Also an Act to prevent the further Currency of any Hammer'd Silver Coin of this Kingdom, and for ReCoining such as is now in being, &c. with 2 other publick Acts.
23. A Proclamation Notifying the particulars of the first above mention'd Act against Corresponding.
28. A Proclamation Prohibiting his Majesties Subjects to Enter into the Service of Foreign Princes and States.
- Feb. 4.* A Proclamation for preventing and Punishing Immorality and Prophaneness.

Mar. 9. N. S. The Earl of *Portland* made his Publick entry at *Paris* in a very Magnificent and Splendid manner.

7. The King went to the House of Peers, and pass'd 5 publick, and 9 private Acts.

19. Count *Tallard* Ambassador from *France*, arrived at *London*.

1698.

Apr. 2.

THE King pass'd 3 publick, and 12 private Bills in Parliament.

4. The King went for *New-Market* to be present at the Races there, and returned from thence to *Kensington* on the 16th following.

21. The *Czar* left *England* on his return: the following Night happen'd a Fire in *Drury Lane*, and did very Considerable Damage.

Count *de Bond*, Ambassador Extraordinary from *Sweden*, made his Publick Entry.

May 3:4

A Wonderful Frost and Snow, like Midwinter, continued near 16 hours.

At the *Easter Sessions* this *May*, for *Middlesex*, the *Grand Jury* presented certain Comedies, the Authors and Printers of the same, as tending to the Encrease of *Prophaneness* and *Immorality*, and that the frequenting of *Theaters* by Women in Masks tends very much to *Debauchery* and *Immorality*.

16. The King pass'd 10 publick Acts in Parliament, and 18 private Bills.

The same Day the *French* Ambassador made his publick Entry into *London*, and on the 19th. had his publick Audience at *Windfor*.

30. The Duke of *Newcastle* Elected a Knight Companion of the most Noble Order of the Garter; afterwards Enstall'd at *Windsor* on the 7th. of *July*.
- July 5.* The King went to the House of Lords, and pass'd 23 publick Acts, and 22 private Bills, after which the Parliament was prorogued to the 2d. of *August* following.
7. A Proclamation for dissolving this Parliament and calling another to sit on the 24th. of *August* next.
19. The King went for *Holland*, leaving the following Lords Justices, viz. the Arch Bishop of *Canterbury*, the Lord Chancellor, the Lord Privy Seal, the Duke of *Devonshire*, the Earl of *Dorset*, the Earl of *Marlborough*, the Earl of *Rumney*, the Earl of *Orford*, and *Charles Montague* Esq; Chancellor of the *Exchequer*.
19. The Parliament of *Scotland* meets, the Lord Chancellor being Constituted his Majesties high Commissioner for holding the same, and the Lord Viscount *Seafeld* being appointed President.
23. The then standing Forces Voted necessary (in the said Parliament) to be kept on Foot.
27. *Christo. Vane* of *Rabie Castle* Esq; Created a Baron of this Kingdom.
- Aug. 24.* The Parliament meets, and is prorogued to the 27th. of *September* next.
29. A Proclamation in *Ireland* for further proroguing the Parliament of that Kingdom to the 27th. of *September* next.
- Beginn. of Sept.* Nine publick and One private Act pass'd in the Parliament of *Scotland*.
Soon after Eight Publick Acts more pass'd

- pass'd and the said Parliament adjourned to the 25th. of November.
13. Admiral *Ailmer* with a Squadron of Men of War set Sail from *Spithead* for the *Streights*.
20. King *William* sets out from *Loo* for *Cell*, to visit the Duke of that Name. Returns the 13th. of *October* following.
27. The Parliament further prorogued to the 27th. of *October* next.
27. The Parliament of *Ireland* begins to sit for the dispatch of business.
27. The Earl of *Jersey* Ambassador Extraordinary to the Court of *France*, had his first Audience from the *French* King.
29. The *Banks* Credit so far restored, that they call in their Bills, that were out at 6 per Cent Interest.
- Octob. 2.* The Elector of *Hanover* and his Brother Prince *Ernest Augustus* wait on King *William* at *Gour*.
2. Mr. *Stepney* Envoy Extraordinary to the Duke of *Brandenburgh*, having waited on King *William* at *Gour* with Letters from that Elector returns to *Berlin*.
5. A Proclamation for preventing the Exportation of *Wool*, &c.
13. A Proclamation against forestalling and ingrossing of Corn.
18. An Order of Council for putting the said Proclamation in Execution.
22. The Duke of *Bavaria* waits on King *William* at *Loo*.
25. An Order of Council to restrain the Exportation of Corn.
25. Monsieur *Dalone* declared his Majesties Secretary for the *Dutch* Affairs.

27. The Parliament further prorogued to the 29th. of November next.
29. Sir *Francis Child* Lord Mayor of London Sworn.
- Nov. 9. A Proclamation giving Notice that the Parliament should meet for the dispatch of business the 29th. of November.
29. The Parliament further prorogued to the 6th. of December.
30. The Earl of *Fersey* Ambassador Extraordinary to the Court of *France*, having waited on the King at the *Hague* returns to *Paris*.
31. Rear-Admiral *Bembow* with a Squadron of Men of War, sets out for the *West-Indies*, and arrives at *Barbadoes* the 7th. of Jan. following.
- Dec. 3. King *William* Lands at *Margate* in his return from *Holland*.
6. The Parliament Sits and Sir *Tho. Littleton* is Chosen *Speaker* of the House of Commons.
- Janu. Part of *St. Christophers Island* (which had been taken by the *English* during the War) restored to the *French*.
13. Sir *William Norris* Ambassador to the Great *Mogul* Sailed from *Portsmouth* with a Squadron of Men of War Commanded by Captain *Warren*.
22. The Lords Justices of *Ireland* pass'd 14 publick and 3 private Acts there.
26. The Parliament of *Ireland* prorogued to the 30th. of May.
- Feb. 1. The Act for Disbanding the Army, together with 2 other publick and 4 private Acts pass'd.
18. Orders sent to the *Play-Houses* not to Act (and

- (and to the Master of the Revels not to Licence) any Plays containing Expressions contrary to Religion and good Manners.
20. Publick receivers enjoined to take Guineas at no more than 21 shillings and 6 pence.
- Mar. 2. A Proclamation (issued out at the request of the House of Commons) for putting the Laws in Execution against Papists.
12. A Proclamation for a General Fast to implore Gods Mercy for the Persecuted Protestants abroad.
18. A Message writ with King *Williams* own Hand, delivered to the House of Commons, for continuing the *Dutch* Guards in his Service.
24. Five publick and several private Acts pass'd.
1699. The Lord *Warwick* Tryed before the
28. House of Lords, for the Murder of Mr. *Cook*. The Lord Chancellor *Summers* Constituted high Steward *pro hac vice*.
29. The Lord *Mobun* Tryed also for the same Murder and acquitted.
- April. An Address of the House of Commons to his Majesty, complaining of Irregularities and Mismanagements in the Navy.
26. The Marquis *Giustiniani* Envoy Extraordinary from the republick of *Genoa* had his Audience of leave of his Majesty.
- May 4. 17 publick and 37 private Acts pass'd.
4. The Parliament prorogued to the first of June.
14. The Earl of *Jersey* made Secretary of State.
18. The Earl of *Pembroke* declared President of the Council, and the Lord Viscount

Lonsdale Keeper of the Privy Seal.

20. *Christo. Codrington* Esq; Constituted Captain General and Governour of the *Leeward Caribee Islands* in *America*, in the room of his Father Deceased.

25. The Lord *Ferrars* sworn one of his Majesties Privy Council.

31. King *William* intending to go over to *Holland*, *Tho.* Lord Archbishop of *Canterbury*, *John* Lord *Summers* Lord Chancellor, *Tho.* Earl of *Pembroke* Lord President, *John* Viscount *Lonsdale* Lord Privy Seal, *William* Duke of *Devonshire* Lord Steward of his Majesties Household, *John* Earl of *Bridgewater* first Commissioner of the Admiralty, *Edw.* Earl of *Jersey* one of his Majesties Principal Secretaries of State, and *Charles Montague* Esq; first Commissioner of the Treasury, appointed Lords Justices of *England* in his Majesties Absence.

Jun. 1. The Parliament further Prorogued to the 13th. of *July*.

2. The King sets Sail from *Margate*, and Lands at *Orange Polder* in *Holland* the next Day.

Mr. Hill appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Duke of *Savoy*.

Jul. 13. The Earl of *Manchester* Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of *France* arrives at *Calais*.

13. The Parliament further prorogued to the 24th. of *August*.

25. The Lord *Paget*'s Steward arrives at *Loo* with Letters from the Grand Signior to the King, acknowledging his Majesties good Offices in Mediating the Peace between the

- the Christian Princes and the Port.
- About the beginning of Aug. 22. A Placaet put out by the States of the United Provinces, requiring all Persons declared Rebels in *England*, to depart their Dominions.
22. The Earls of *Berkley* and *Galloway* sworn Lords Justices of *Ireland*, being joined in that Commission with the Duke of *Bolton*.
24. The Parliament further prorogued to the 28th. of *September*.
27. The Duke of *Zell* arrives at *Loo* to wait on his Majesty.
- Sept. 8. The King receives a Letter from the *Czar of Muscovy*, acknowledging the good Offices of his Majesty's Mediation in the Truce between him and the Port.
24. Dr. *William Talbot* consecrated Bishop of *Oxford*.
24. The Parliament further prorogued to the 24th. of *October*.
- Oct. 14. The Earl of *Selkirk* appointed his Majesties Envoy Extraordinary to the King of *Denmark*.
17. King *William* Lands at *Margate* in his return from *Holland*.
24. The Parliament further prorogued to the 16th. of *November*.
24. Admiral *Aylmer* with a Squadron of Men of War arrives at *Plymouth*, in his return from the *Streights*.
25. The Duke of *Shrewsbury* made Lord Chamberlain.
30. Sir *Richard Levett* sworn Lord Mayor of *London*.
- Nov. 13. *Gillam* a Notorious Pirate seized at *Boston* in *New-England*.

16. The Parliament begins to Sit for the dispatch of Business.
- Dec. 11. A Proclamation against *Immorality* and *Prophaneness*.
- Jan. 8. Count *de Prela* Ambassador Extraordinary from the Duke of *Savoy*, made his publick Entry.
29. A Proclamation Issued out at the request of the House of Commons for apprehending the Author and Printer of *The Inquiry into the Causes of the Miscarriage of the Scotch Colony at Darien*.
- Feb. 8. The Lord Mayor and Aldermen of *London*, and Justices of the Peace of *Middlesex* and *Westminster* strictly Charged by the King and Council, to put the Laws in Execution against Papists.
8. A Proclamation Commanding Popish Priests and Jesuits to depart this Kingdom.
8. A Proclamation for putting the Laws in Execution against Papists.
8. One publick and One private Act of Parliament pass'd.
11. A Proclamation Commanding all his Majesties Subjects in Foreign Popish Seminaries to return into this Kingdom.
12. The House of Lords Address to the King for discouraging the *Scotch Colony at Darien*.
- Mar. 14. An Address to the King from the Province of *New Hampshire* in *America* presented by Sir *Henry Ashurst*.
23. *Martin Westcomb* Esq; his Majesties Consul at *Cadiz* Created a Baronet of this Kingdom.
1700. 25 publick and 35 private Acts signed.
- Apr. 11. The

11. The Parliament prorogued to the 23d. of *May* by the Earl of *Bridgewater*, by his Majesty's Command.
11. *John Chetwode* of *Oakley*, in the County of *Stafford* Esq; created a Baronet of this Kingdom.
22. N. S. Mr. *Stanhope* arrives at the *Hague*, with the Character of Envoy Extraordinary from his Majesty of Great Britain.
25. Captain *Delaval* arrives at *Plimouth* from the *Streights*, after having Concluded a Treaty with the King of *Morroco*, for the redemption of *English* Slaves, and brought 2 *Morroco* Envoys along with him.
27. An account of the arrival of Sir *William Norris* our Ambassador to the Great *Mogul* at *Metchlepatam* on the Coast of *Coromandel* on the 20th. of *September* last.
- May 7. *Chevalier Giraldi* Envoy Extraordinary from the Great Duke of *Tuscany*, had Audience of the King at *Hampton Court*.
14. *Thomas* Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*, and *Arnold* *Joost* Earl of *Albemarle*, Elected Knights of the Garter, and Knighted by the Sovereign.
14. Sir *George Rooke* with a Squadron of Men of War, Sailed to the *Northward*.
14. The Duke of *Queensberry* the King's high Commissioner for holding the Parliament of *Scotland* received in State at *Edenburgh*.
21. Sir *Nathan Wright* made Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*.
21. The Duke of *Queensberry* the King's High Commissioner, opens the *Scotch* Parliament.
23. The *English* Parliament further prorogued to the 20th of *June*.
30. The *Scotch* Parliament prorogued to the 20th. of *June*. The

- Jun. 5.* The Earls of *Pembroke* and *Albemarle* installed Knights of the Garter at *Windsor*.
9. A Proclamation by the King to require Ships to produce Passes that Traded out of the Seas belonging to his Dominions, more particularly in relation to the Government of *Algiers*.
18. N. S. Mr. *Stanhope* has publick Audience of the States General.
13. Count *de Aversberg* the Imperial Envoy, had Audience of leave of the King.
20. The Parliament further prorogued to the 1st. of *August*.
20. The *Scotch* Parliament prorogued to the 4th. of *July*, &c.
24. The Earl of *Ferrey* made Chamberlain of the Kings Household.
24. The Earl of *Rumney* made Groom of the Stole to his Majesty, and the Earl of *Carlisle* one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber.
27. The K. intending to go for *Holland*, constituted *Thomas* Lord Archbishop of *Canterbury*, Sir *Nathan Wright*, Knt. Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England, *Thomas* Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*, Lord President of the Council, *John* Viscount *Lonsdale*, Lord Privy Seal, *William* Duke of *Devonshire*, Lord Steward of his Majesty's Household, *Edward* Earl of *Ferrey*, Lord Chamberlain of the Household, *John* Earl of *Bridgewater* first Commissioner of the Admiralty, *John* Earl of *Marlborough* Governour to the Duke of *Gloucester*, and *Ford* Earl of *Tankerville*, first Commissioner of the Treasury, to be Lords Justices of England during his absence.

29. N. S. The *English* and *Dutch* Squadron under Sir *George Rooke* arrived before the Sound.

27. Rear Admiral *Bembow* arrives at *St. Helens* from *New England*.

July Sometime this Month several Writs returnable next Term, were signed before the Lord Keeper for a call of Serjeants, and directed to Sir *Joseph Jekil*, *Carlenton*, *Whitlock*, *William Holland*, *Nicholas Freeman*, Esquire's of the middle Temple; *Char. Whitacre*, *Phil. Neve*, *Tho. Carthew*, *John Prat* and *James Selby* of the Inner Temple; *John Green* and *Thomas Berry*, Esquires of *Lincolns Inn*; *John Smith* and *John Hook* Esquires of *Grays Inn*; the Honourable *Robert Tracy* Esq; *Laurence Ager* Esq; of *Grays Inn*; *James Munday* Esq.

8. The *English* and *Dutch* Fleet entred the Sound.

8. King *William* Landed in *Holland*.

10. *John* Lord Viscount *Lonsdale* Dyed in the North.

17. The *English* and *Dutch* Fleets are joyned by the *Swedish*.

18. They Bomb the *Danish* Fleet in the Harbour of *Copenhagen*, and that City also.

30. His Highness *William* Duke of *Glocester* only Son to the Princess *Ann* of *Denmark*, Dyed at *Windsor*.

Aug. 1. The Parliament further prorogued to the 12th. of September.

12. N. S. The Bishop of *Osnabrug* waited on King *William* at *Loo*.

9. The Duke of *Glocester's* Corps Buried at *Westminster Abbey*.

17. N. S. The President *de la Tour* the Duke of

- of *Savoy's* Envoy Extraordinary, had Audience of the King at *Loo*.
10. Colonel *Stanley* arrives from *Loo* with the Kings Letters of Condoleance to the Prince and Princess upon the Death of the Duke of *Glocester*.
25. N. S. Earl of *Jersey* Lord Chamberlain arrives at *Loo* from *England*.
26. The Lords Justices promise a reward of 100*l.* to any that shall discover the Author or Printer of a Traiterous Libel, called Mr. *Charnocks* Letter to a Friend, after his Condemnation.
- Sept. 8. N. S. King *William* waited upon by the Elector of *Bavaria*, and others at *Breda*.
11. N. S. King *William* waited upon by the Electoral Prince of *Brandenburgh*, at the *Grave*.
14. N. S. King *William* was visited at *Dieren*, by the Electorefs of *Brandenburg*, Electorefs Dowager of *Hanover*, &c.
20. N. S. The King reviewed a Body of Horse near *Loo*, in the presence of the Electoral Prince of *Brandenburg*, and other Persons of Quality.
12. The Parliament prorogued to the 24*th.* of *October*.
14. Sir *George Rooke* with the Squadron of Men of War, arrived in the *Downs* from the *Sound*.
19. The *Carlisle* Man of War unfortunately blew up in the *Downs* and most of the Men were lost.
26. An Order of the Lords Justices for encouraging the Collection of Benevolence for the redemption of Slaves in *Morocco*.

29. Sir Henry Furness and Robert Beachcroft Esq; Elected Sheriffs of London and Middlesex.
29. Sir Thomas Abney Knt. and Alderman, declared Lord Mayor of London.
- Oct. 12. King William's Letter from Loo to the Scotch Parliament.
26. N. S. King William visited at the Hague, by the Electores of Brandenburg and Electores Dowager of Hanover, Princess of Nassau Friesland, Prince of Friesland, &c.
18. King William Landed at Harwich from Holland.
24. The Parliament prorogued to the 21st. of November.
24. The King Congratulated upon his safe return, by the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen.
24. Robert Beachcroft Esq; one of the Sheriffs of London Knighted.
26. Fifty two Pirates (taken by Colonel Nicolson Governor of Maryland) Condemned at the Old Bailey.
28. Sir Thomas Abney sworn Lord Mayor of London in the City, and next Day at the Exchequer Bar.
29. The Scotch Parliament met.
- Nov. 1. N. S. Charles the II. King of Spain dyed.
5. Ford Earl of Tankerville, made Lord Privy Seal.
5. Sir Charles Hedges Knt. made one of the Principle Secretaries of State.
16. N. S. The Duke of Anjou was declared King of Spain.
19. Agi Mustapha Aga Envoy from Tripoli had Audience of King William.

21. The Parliament prorogued to the 16th of January.
- Dec. 4. Charles Montague Esq; Created Baron of Hallifax.
5. The Kings Proclamation for regulating Abuses Committed in Collecting and paying of Duties upon Marriages, Births, Burials, &c.
12. The Earl of Rochester declared Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.
12. Sydney Lord Godolphin made first Lord Commissioner of the Treasury.
19. Parliament dissolved and another called to meet on the 16th. of February.
30. John Meres Esq; Eldest Son of Sir Thomas Meeres, Knighthred.
1701. The resolve of the Scotch Parliament to stand by, and support his Majesty, and his Government.
- Jan. 21. Feb. 2. Nicholas Bonacre of London Esq; made a Baronet of this Kingdom.
3. Count Tallard the French Ambassador, had Audience of leave of his Majesty.
5. An Order of Council, that French Lovisdors be not hereafter received for more than 17 shillings.
6. The Parliament met, and was prorogued to the 10th.
10. Robert Harley Esq; Chosen Speaker of the House of Commons.
10. King William makes his Speech to the Parliament.
21. N. S. States of Holland acknowledge the Duke of Anjou King of Spain.
14. The House of Commons resolve to support the King and Government, and take such measures as might best conduce to the In-

Interest of England, the preservation of the Protestant Religion, and the Peace of Europe.

16. *Dutch Memorial presented to the King for succours (in case of need) against France.*
16. *The Lords Address the King for the Treaties to be laid before them, &c.*
17. *His Majesties most Gracious Answer to the Commons resolve.*
21. *The Commons Address'd the King to enter into a Treaty in Consert with the States General and other potentates, for the preservation of the Peace of Europe, &c. with an assurance to stand by him.*
21. *The Kings Answer to the Commons Address.*
26. *Scotch Parliament adjourn'd to the 6th. of May, after having pass'd several Acts, and complyed with the Kings desire, to keep 1100 Men on Foot on his pay, besides the establish'd forces, till the first of June.*
26. *The Kings Proclamation for encouraging Seamen to go on Board his Ships.*
26. *A Proclamation for Papists to remove 10 Miles from London, &c.*
- Mar. 3. *N. S. The French King's Letter to the States upon their acknowledgging the King of Spain.*
4. *N. S. The Spanish Towns in the Netherlands almost filled with French Troops.*
5. *N. S. Count d'Avaux Memorial to the States, upon their acknowledgging the D. of Anjou K. of Spain.*
10. *N. S. The States of Holland's Answer to the French Ambassadors Memorial, about their*

- their having acknowledged the King of Spain.
6. The Kings Proclamation for a general Fast.
 6. A Proclamation to incourage Pirates to come in.
 19. N. S. The Dauphin of France taken very ill of an Appoplexy.
 10. The Address of the Convocation at Westminster presented to the King, and his Gracious Answer.
 22. N. S. Mr. Stanhop's Memorial to the French Ambassador at the Hague.
 13. The King gave the Royal assent to an Act for renewing Exchequer Bills.
 19. The Earl of Bridgewater dyed.
 20. The Lords Address to his Majesty about the partition Treaty and his Answer.
 21. The Commons Address to his Majesty, and his Answer more particularly, that he would inform them of the Progress he should make in the Negotiations on Foot.
 27. A Proclamation in pursuance of the Commons Address, apprehending John Glover, Alexander Cutting, William Adye, and William Clifton, for endeavouring to Bribe Elections for Parliament Men.
 27. The Earl of Pembroke made first Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty.
 27. Henry Boyle Esq; made Chancellor and under Treasurer of the Exchequer.
 27. Thomas Pelham Esq; made one of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury.
 13. King William's message to the Commons by Mr. Secretary Hedges, Importing the Negotiations with France, seemed to be at an End, and desiring their advice thereupon.

N. S.

- Apr. 1. N. S. All the *Dutch Forces* in the *Spanish Netherlands*, at length arriv'd within the Territories of the States.
2. The Duke of *Norfolk* departed this Life.
3. *Samuel Moyer* of *Pitsey-Hall*, in *Essex* Esq; made a Baronet of this Kingdom.
3. Count *Uratissaw* the Emperours Envoy had publick Audience of the King.
16. N. S. Three *Scotch* Regiments of Foot arriv'd in the *Maese* from *Holland*.
23. The Commons Address the King to remove the Lord *Sommers*, *Orford*, *Hallifax* and *Portland* from his Council, and his presence for ever, and his Majesties Answer.
26. The King appointed Sir *George Rooke*, to be Admiral and Commander in chief of his Fleet this Summer.
30. The Earl of *Huntington* dyed.
- May 3. The Admirals *Allemode* and *Collemburg* join the *English* Fleet at *Spithead*.
13. N. S. The States of *Holland* pressing letter to King *William* about the succours stipulated by the Treaty of 1677.
- 8, 9. Captain *Kidd* Tryed and Condemned for Piracy and Murder, with 8 more Condemned for Piracy.
8. King *William's* Message to the Commons about the States Letter for succours.
13. Captain *Culliford* acquitted of Piracy, as having surrendred himself in pursuance to the Kings Proclamation in *December* 1698.
8. The Commons Vote immediately to provide succours for the States of *Holland*, in and Address to his Majesty, and his Answer.
10. The *French* consent to admit of the *English* Ambassador to Treat at the *Hague* in Conjunction.

junction with the States, but Cavil afterwards as if only admitted as a Friend and Spectator.

14. The Lords Address the King to enter into an Offensive and Defensive Alliance with the States of *Holland*, &c. and the Kings Answer.

23. Captain *Kidd* and 3 Pirates more Executed at *Execution Dock*.

29. Baron of *Spanheim* Envoy Extraordinary of the King of *Prussia*, had Audience of the King.

Jun. 9. N. S. The Duke of *Orleans* dyed.

1. *John* Earl of *Marlborough* made General of the Foot, and Commander in chief of his Majesties Forces in *Holland*.

8. Vice Admiral *Nobson* Sailed from *Spithead* for *Ireland* with a Squadron of Men of War, to Transport the Forces to be sent from thence into *Holland*.

6. *Hadgi Mustapha* Aga Envoy from *Tripoli*, had Audience of leave of his Majesty.

- N. S. Mr. *Stanhope* fully admitted to the Conference at the *Hague* with the *French* Ambassador, and Deputies of the States.

12. The King gave the Royal assent to 8 publick and 31 private Bills, and made a Gracious Speech to both Houses.

18. The Elector of *Hanover* and Duke of *Queensberry* Elected Knights of the Noble Order of the Garter.

19. *Robert* Earl of *Lindsey*, Lord great Chamberlain of *England* made a Privy Councillor.

19. *Charles* Earl of *Carlisle*, Earl Marshal of *England*, during the Minority of the Duke of *Norfolk*, Hereditary Earl Marshal, made a Privy Councillor. The

24. The King went to the Tower of London, and made a Speech to both Houses of Parliament.
24. The Parliament prorogued to the 7th. of August.
25. Ford Earl of Tankerville, Lord Privy Seal, departed this Life.
28. The King declaring his Intention, to go for *Holland*, appointed *Thomas* Lord Archbishop of *Canterbury*, Sir *Nathan Wright* Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*; *Thomas* Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery* Lord President of the Council, and first Commissioner of the Admiralty; *William* Duke of *Devonshire*, Lord Steward of his Majesties Household; *Charles* Duke of *Somerset*; *Edward* Earl of *Jersey*, Chamberlain of the Household, and *Sidney* Lord *Godolphin*, first Lord Commissioner of the Treasury, to be Lords Justices of *England*, for the Administration of the Government during his Majesties Absence.
28. The Duke of *Somerset* sworn of the Privy Council.
28. The Earl of *Marlborough* appointed to be his Majesties Ambassador Extraordinary, and Plenipotentiary for the Negotiations at the *Hague*.
28. *Edward Southwel*, *Christopher Musgrave* and *James Vernon*, Junior, Esquires, made Commissioners for Executing the Office of Keeper of his Majesties Privy Seal.
28. The Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen took leave of his Majesty.
28. *Peter Floyer* Esq; Alderman and one of the Sheriffs Elect for the City of *Lon-*

Benjamin van der Meulen, received the Honour of Knighthood of his Majesty, at Hampton Court.

Sir Thomas Trevor Knt. his Majesties Attorney General, was made Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, in the Place of Sir George Treby deceased.

Edward Northey of the middle Temple Esq; and Serjeant at Law, made his Majesties Attorney General.

His Majesty went on Board at Margate, in Order for Holland, under the Conyoy of Rear Admiral Munden.

4. John Munden Esq; Rear Admiral of the Blew, Knighted by his Majesty on Board in Margate Road.

His Majesty arrived in the Maese.

The Elector of Hanover and Duke of Queensberry, Installed Knights of the Garter at Windsor, the first by Proxy.



FINIS